

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2068				
Document ID: 9807597				
Row: 45	Section: 6	Shelf: 2	Position: 1	Stack: V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9807597
RECEIVED: 06 NOV 98 10

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 NOV 98
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: CONGRATULATIONS ON ELECTIONS

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 18 NOV 98 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MCELDFOWNEY

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY: NSVJD

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By ADSNARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9807597

DOC ACTION OFFICER

001 MCELLOWNEY
001

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

Z 98110610 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 98111914 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9807597
RECEIVED: 06 NOV 98 10

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 NOV 98
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: CONGRATULATIONS ON ELECTIONS

ACTION: APPROPRIATE ACTION

DUE DATE: 18 NOV 98 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MCELLOWNEY

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

~~FOR ACTION~~
~~MCELLOWNEY~~

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BANDLER
BERGER
DAVIES
KERRICK
STEINBERG

COMMENTS:

4 FAR 424 11/19

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By AD3 NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

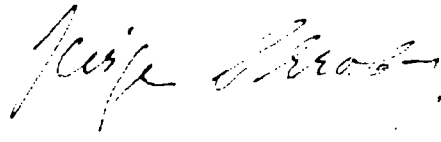
Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Please allow me to add my personal congratulations.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Jürgen Chrobog'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., November 5, 1998

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

Translation

The Honorable
Mr. William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America

Dear Mr. President,

May I congratulate you on the remarkable results achieved by the Democratic Party at the elections to the 106th Congress. The American people have thus also expressed their confidence in you and your policy.

For the remainder of your term I wish you strength and success. I am looking forward to the continuation of our constructive cooperation.

Yours sincerely,
/s/ Gerhard Schröder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany

NOV 6 10:19

Glückwunschtelegramm

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

zum guten Ergebnis der Demokratischen Partei bei den Wahlen zum 106. Kongress gratuliere ich Ihnen herzlich. Das amerikanische Volk hat damit auch sein Vertrauen in Ihre Politik und in Sie ausgedrückt.

Für Ihre verbleibende Amtszeit wünsche ich Ihnen viel Kraft und Erfolg.
Ich freue mich auf die Fortsetzung unserer guten Zusammenarbeit.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen
Gerhard Schröder
Bundeskanzler der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

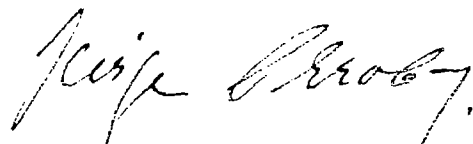
Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Please allow me to add my personal congratulations.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jürgen Chrobog'.

(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., November 5, 1998

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

**The President
The White House
Washington, D.C.**

Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007

PHOTOCOPY PRESERVATION

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER:

McElowney

LOG NUMBER:

7597

DUE DATE:

18 - NOV

DATE STAFFED:

9 - NOV

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:

☒

PRESIDENT

☐

NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM:

G Schroeder

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MIR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2069				
Document ID: 9807822				
Row: 45	Section: 6	Shelf: 2	Position: 2	Stack: V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9807822
RECEIVED: 17 NOV 98 11

TO: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

FROM: PRESIDENT

DOC DATE: 18 NOV 98
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

PERSONS: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

SUBJECT: POTUS CONGRATULATORY LTR TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER

ACTION: FOR DISPATCH

DUE DATE: 23 NOV 98 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MCELLOWNEY

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
STATE

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
MCELLOWNEY
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY JP DATE 11/19 BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 3 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 403 NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9807822

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BERGER	Z 98111818 FWD TO PRESIDENT FOR SIGNATURE
002 PRESIDENT	Z 98111818 FOR SIGNATURE
003	X 98111910 PRESIDENT SGD LTR
003 STATE	X 98111910 FOR DISPATCH

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

<u>DOC</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DISPATCH FOR ACTION</u>	<u>DISPATCH FOR INFO</u>
003	981118	SCHROEDER, GERHARD	
003	981118	STATE	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 7822
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG DWK A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff			
Rice	<u>1</u>	<u>② 11/19</u>	
Davies			
Kerrick			
Steinberg			
Berger			
Situation Room			
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>AC 11/19</u>	<u>D</u>
Records Mgt.	<u>3</u>		<u>D</u>

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

DATE 11/18/98 ?

11/18/98 10:00 AM

Exec Sec Office has diskette _____

**National Security Council
The White House**

11/18 @ 8:20 AM

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 78922
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM BRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 78 A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
<i>com</i> Cosgriff	<u>1</u>	<u>1/8</u>	<u><i>[initials]</i></u>
Rice	_____	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	<u>2/3</u>	<u><i>[signature]</i></u>	<u><i>2/11/18</i></u>
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>4</u>	<u>DMK 11/18</u>	<u><i>[initials]</i> CAPLAN</u>
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____

A = Action	I = Information	D = Dispatch	R = Retain	N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

*Congrat letter to
Chancellor Schroeder*

138 NOV 17 AM 5:44

Exec Sec Office has diskette

yes

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 7822
URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG DWK A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	<u>1</u>	<u>2/19</u>	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>TC 11/19</u>	<u>D</u>
Records Mgt.	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>D</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

DATE 11/18/98 ?

NOV 18 1998

Exec Sec Office has diskette _____

National Security Council
The White House

11/18 @ 8:20 AM

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 7922

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM BBS NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 79 A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
<i>Can</i> Cosgriff	<u>1</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>done</u>
Rice	_____	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	<u>2/3</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>done</u>
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>4</u>	<u>DMK 11/18</u>	<u>Caplan</u>
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

*Congrat letter to
Chancellor Schroeder*

Exec Sec Office has diskette

yes

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

November 18, 1998

Dear Gerhard:

I read your inaugural speech and want to commend you on it. You have articulated an ambitious and exciting agenda for Germany to achieve major advances toward economic revitalization, environmental protection, and social reform. These are difficult issues and I applaud your courage in tackling them openly and honestly.

As you know, I am convinced that collaboration between our two countries is the key to success in meeting challenges in Europe and throughout the world. I particularly appreciate your strong support on Kosovo and Iraq. Our partnership is off to an excellent start and will make a crucial difference as we face the future together. I look forward to working closely with you.

Again, congratulations.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill Clinton", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

'98 NOV 18 PM 4:13

November 18, 1998

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM:

SAMUEL BERGER 

SUBJECT:

Congratulatory Letter to Chancellor Schroeder

Purpose

Congratulate Schroeder on his inaugural speech.

Background

Schroeder's inaugural speech was widely covered in the international press and widely criticized by domestic German media. Your letter praises his ambitious domestic agenda and underscores your commitment to close collaboration.

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the letter at Tab A.

Signed

11-18-98 |

Attachments

Tab A Letter to Chancellor Schroeder

Tab B Washington Post Article

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

Need to do new
letter to Schröder on this
PK

In Inaugural Speech, Schröder Stresses Jobs and Environment

By ROGER COHEN

BERLIN, Nov. 10 — Proclaiming that Germany has "come of age" and should feel "neither superior nor inferior to anyone," Chancellor Gerhard Schröder said today that the return of the capital to Berlin next year represented "a new beginning" for a country still divided and afflicted by high unemployment.

In his inaugural speech to Parliament, Mr. Schröder, the first Social Democratic Chancellor since Helmut Schmidt resigned in 1982, laid out a program of sweeping ambitions but scant detail that seemed unlikely to end questioning about what his "New Middle" in German politics really means.

The Chancellor suggested that Germany had now emerged once and for all from its postwar tutelage — "Today our democracy is no longer a tender seedling, it is a strong up-standing tree" — but appeared to leave open the question of exactly how the emergent society he once again called the "Berlin Republic" would be invigorated.

The "flagship project" of the new

A new Chancellor talks of a nation 'come of age.'

"Red-Green" coalition of Social Democrats and environmentalist Greens would be "the ecological renewal of our country in a spirit of solidarity, with a modern, social market economy as our goal," Mr. Schröder said in Bonn, the current seat of government.

But the fact is that the social-market model that was the basis of Germany's postwar growth is under pressure from the rising costs of pensions and unemployment benefits and appears to have lost the ability to create jobs. More than four million Germans, more than 10 percent of the workforce, are without work.

Ecological renewal will in practice be costly — gasoline and other energy prices are to rise as a result of new taxes, and the nuclear power

stations that provide about a third of Germany's energy needs are to be gradually phased out. But Mr. Schröder said he would use the energy tax revenue to reduce labor costs, thus providing a potential incentive for companies to hire, while the quest for new sources of energy would eventually stimulate innovative technology and job-creation.

"A speech by the new Chancellor in a situation like ours should have more concrete goals and steps for the coming months," said Franz Schoser, a political analyst at the Association of German Industry and Trade.

But Mr. Schröder said German companies would "eventually" be taxed at a maximum rate of 35 percent — the current maximum rate is about 47 percent — and announced that an "Alliance for Jobs" bringing together business and labor unions to discuss new ways to create employment would convene next month. Unions applauded this step.

Mr. Schröder appeared to stand on both sides of the fence on the social security issue.

He attacked the high cost of Ger-

many's welfare state, saying there are "grounds for believing that it is our social security system and its high costs that drive ever more people into circumventing the system, into illegal jobs."

These statements amounted to a public avowal of what many Germans privately concede: that they are often better off collecting comprehensive benefits and working in the "black" economy than looking for a legal job.

But at the same time, Mr. Schröder announced that among his Government's most immediate steps would be the reversal of the very limited cutbacks of social security undertaken by the previous Government. Curtailment of sick pay and limits on protection against dismissal would be rescinded as of Jan. 1, Mr. Schröder said.

His program was attacked by Wolfgang Schäuble, the new leader of the Christian Democrats, who replaced Mr. Kohl this month. "I have not found anything of the new center, but plenty of the old left, and even more confusion," he said. "Your speech was remarkably vague."

The New York Times

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1998

20:11:11:10N

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

7822

November 17, 1998

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: DONALD K. BANDLER

FROM: NANCY MCELLOWNEY

SUBJECT: POTUS Congratulatory Letter to Chancellor
Schroeder

Attached at Tab I is your memorandum to the President,
forwarding a draft letter to Chancellor Schroeder.

Concurrence by: David Sandalow

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the memorandum to the President at Tab I.

Attachments

Tab I Memo to the President

Tab A Letter to Chancellor Schroeder

Tab B Washington Post Article

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

I read your inaugural speech and want to commend you on it. You have articulated an ambitious and exciting agenda for Germany to achieve major advances toward economic revitalization, environmental protection, and social reform. These are difficult issues and I applaud your courage in tackling them openly and honestly.

As you know, I am convinced that collaboration between our two countries is the key to success in meeting challenges in Europe and throughout the world. I particularly appreciate your strong support on Kosovo and Iraq. Our partnership is off to an excellent start and will make a crucial difference as we face the future together. I look forward to working closely with you.

Again, congratulations.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

UNCLASSIFIED
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9807789
RECEIVED: 13 NOV 98 13

TO: NATL SECURITY COUN

FROM: PRESIDENT

DOC DATE: 13 NOV 98
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

ENVIRONMENT

PERSONS: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

SUBJECT: POTUS REQUESTS LETTER TO SCHROEDER ON INAUGURAL SPEECH

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 19 NOV 98 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MCELLOWNEY

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

MCELLOWNEY

FOR CONCURRENCE

SANDALOW

FOR INFO

BAKER

BANDLER

GORDON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Need To DO Nice letter
to Schröder ON This

RC

11-12-98

After you have seen,
we will send to ~~Brockhardt~~
for reply

MSC

C

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

I read your inaugural speech and want to commend you on it. You have articulated an ambitious and exciting agenda for Germany to achieve major advances toward economic revitalization, environmental protection, and social reform. These are difficult issues and I applaud your courage in tackling them openly and honestly.

As you know, I am convinced that collaboration between our two countries is the key to success in meeting challenges in Europe and throughout the world. Our partnership is off to an excellent start and will make a crucial difference as we face the future together. I look forward to working closely with you.

Again, congratulations.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

I particularly appreciate your
strong support on Kosovo
and Iraq.

I particularly
appreciate your
strong support
on Kosovo and
Iraq.

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

I read your inaugural speech and want to ^{congratulate} you on it. You have articulated an ambitious and exciting agenda that ~~I~~ ~~should position~~ Germany to achieve major advances toward economic revitalization, environmental protection, and social reform. These are difficult issues and I applaud your courage in tackling them openly and honestly.

As you know, I am convinced that collaboration between our two countries is the key to ~~broad~~ success. Our partnership is off to an excellent start and will make a crucial difference as we face ~~new challenges ahead~~. I look forward to working closely with you. *The future together.*

~~With best personal regards,~~

Again, congratulations.

Sincerely,

*Medium
Azure*

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

I read your inaugural speech and want to commend you on it. You have articulated an ambitious and exciting agenda for Germany to achieve major advances toward economic revitalization, environmental protection, and social reform. These are difficult issues and I applaud your courage in tackling them openly and honestly.

As you know, I am convinced that collaboration between our two countries is the key to success in meeting challenges in Europe and throughout the world. Our partnership is off to an excellent start and will make a crucial difference as we face the future together. I look forward to working closely with you.

Again, congratulations.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

I particularly appreciate your
strong support on Kosovo
and Iraq.

I particularly
appreciate your
strong support
on Kosovo and
Iraq

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9807822
DATE 18 NOV 98

SUBJECT: POTUS CONGRATULATORY LTR TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS

Initials: DOB Date: 11/21/2019

2015-0811-11

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9807822

REFERRAL

DATE: 19 NOV 98

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

SOURCE: PRESIDENT

DATE: 18 NOV 98

SUBJ: POTUS CONGRATULATORY LTR TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR DISPATCH

DUE DATE: 20 NOV 98

COMMENT:

FOR



JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Need To Do Nice Letter
to Schröder ON This

RC

11-12-98

After you have seen,
we will send to ~~Brookfield~~
for reply. MSC

C

Need to see him
 with Schröder on the
 FR

In Inaugural Speech, Schröder Stresses Jobs and Environment

By ROGER COHEN

BERLIN, Nov. 10 — Proclaiming that Germany has "come of age" and should feel "neither superior nor inferior to anyone," Chancellor Gerhard Schröder said today that the return of the capital to Berlin next year represented "a new beginning" for a country still divided and afflicted by high unemployment.

In his inaugural speech to Parliament, Mr. Schröder, the first Social Democratic Chancellor since Helmut Schmidt resigned in 1982, laid out a program of sweeping ambitions but scant detail that seemed unlikely to end questioning about what his "New Middle" in German politics really means.

The Chancellor suggested that Germany had now emerged once and for all from its postwar tutelage — "Today our democracy is no longer a tender seedling, it is a strong upstanding tree" — but appeared to leave open the question of exactly how the emergent society he once again called the "Berlin Republic" would be invigorated.

The "flagship project" of the new

A new Chancellor talks of a nation 'come of age.'

"Red-Green" coalition of Social Democrats and environmentalist Greens would be "the ecological renewal of our country in a spirit of solidarity, with a modern, social market economy as our goal," Mr. Schröder said in Bonn, the current seat of government.

But the fact is that the social-market model that was the basis of Germany's postwar growth is under pressure from the rising costs of pensions and unemployment benefits and appears to have lost the ability to create jobs. More than four million Germans, more than 10 percent of the workforce, are without work.

Ecological renewal will in practice be costly — gasoline and other energy prices are to rise as a result of new taxes, and the nuclear power

stations that provide about a third of Germany's energy needs are to be gradually phased out. But Mr. Schröder said he would use the energy tax revenue to reduce labor costs, thus providing a potential incentive for companies to hire, while the quest for new sources of energy would eventually stimulate innovative technology and job-creation.

"A speech by the new Chancellor in a situation like ours should have more concrete goals and steps for the coming months," said Franz Schoser, a political analyst at the Association of German Industry and Trade.

But Mr. Schröder said German companies would "eventually" be taxed at a maximum rate of 35 percent — the current maximum rate is about 47 percent — and announced that an "Alliance for Jobs" bringing together business and labor unions to discuss new ways to create employment would convene next month. Unions applauded this step.

Mr. Schröder appeared to stand on both sides of the fence on the social security issue.

He attacked the high cost of Ger-

many's welfare state, saying there are "grounds for believing that it is our social security system and its high costs that drive ever more people into circumventing the system, into illegal jobs."

These statements amounted to a public avowal of what many Germans privately concede: that they are often better off collecting comprehensive benefits and working in the "black" economy than looking for a legal job.

But at the same time, Mr. Schröder announced that among his Government's most immediate steps would be the reversal of the very limited cutbacks of social security undertaken by the previous Government. Curtailment of sick pay and limits on protection against dismissal would be rescinded as of Jan. 1, Mr. Schröder said.

His program was attacked by Wolfgang Schäuble, the new leader of the Christian Democrats, who replaced Mr. Kohl this month. "I have not found anything of the new center, but plenty of the old left, and even more confusion," he said. "Your speech was remarkably vague."

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1998

The New York Times

7:07 PM

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2075				
Document ID: 9808554				
Row: 45	Section: 6	Shelf: 5	Position: 2	Stack: v

UNCLASSIFIED
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9808554
RECEIVED: 23 DEC 98 10

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 07 DEC 98
SOURCE REF: 288197

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: THANK YOU FOR LTR RE POLICY STATEMENT

ACTION: FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DUE DATE: 04 JAN 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

BERGER
BUTLER
DAVIES
GORDON
KERRICK
MCELDOWNEY
NSC CHRON
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSVJD

CLOSED BY: NSVJD

DOC 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9808554

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001

X 98122310 FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 981207

STATE

UNCLASSIFIED

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9808554

REFERRAL

DATE: 28 DEC 98

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 07 DEC 98

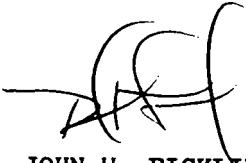
SUBJ: THANK YOU FOR LTR RE POLICY STATEMENT

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR


JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, December 7, 1998

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of November 18 concerning my policy statement. I appreciated your kind words on the new Government's program and am confident that in the coming years we will work well together in a spirit of trust.

Sincerely,
/s/ Gerhard Schröder

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America
The White House
Washington, D.C.

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 7. Dezember 1998

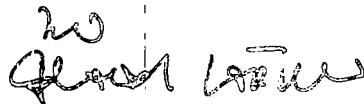
Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C.

Lieber Bill,

für Ihren Brief vom 18. November zu meiner Regierungserklärung danke ich
Ihnen herzlich. Über Ihre freundlichen Worte zum Programm der neuen
Bundesregierung habe ich mich gefreut. Ich bin überzeugt, daß wir in den
kommenden Jahren vertrauensvoll und gut zusammenarbeiten werden.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Helmut Kohl', written in a cursive style.

N 50

#288197

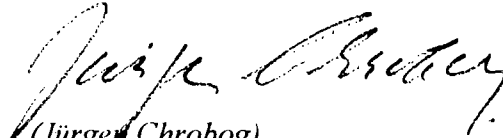
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D.C., December 16, 1998

DEC 18 1998

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C..*

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9808554
DATE 07 DEC 98

SUBJECT: THANK YOU FOR LTR RE POLICY STATEMENT
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: DECEMBER 22, 1998

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: HIS EXCELLENCY JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: ENCLOSURES LETTER FROM CHANCELLOR GERHARD
SCHRODER TO PRESIDENT CLINTON

ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION		DISPOSITION	
		ACT CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C COMPLETED D YY/MM/DD
SAMUEL R. "SANDY" BERGER		ORG	98/12/22		
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					

COMMENTS: A COURTESY TRANSLATION IS ATTACHED

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: _____

MI MAIL USER CODES: (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

*ACTION CODES:	*DISPOSITION	*OUTGOING	*
*	*	*CORRESPONDENCE:	*
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION	*A-ANSWERED	*TYPE RESP=INITIALS	*
*C-COMMENT/RECOM	*B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL	*OF SIGNER	*
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE	*C-COMPLETED	*CODE = A	*
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET	*S-SUSPENDED	*COMPLETED = DATE OF	*
I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC		*OUTGOING	*
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY *			*
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE *			*
*X-INTERIM REPLY *			*

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE
(ROOM 75, OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING
LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS
MANAGEMENT.

106

RECEIVED
WHITE HOUSE MAIL ROOM

FEB 17 PM 2:15

RECEIVED

The President
The White House
Washington, D.C.

18

Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007

UNCLASSIFIED

PHOTOCOPY PRESERVATION

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C.

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2706				
Document ID: 9900209				
Row: 46	Section: 3	Shelf: 9	Position: 1	Stack: v

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9900209
RECEIVED: 13 JAN 99 20

TO: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

FROM: PRESIDENT

DOC DATE: 13 JAN 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: THANK YOU LTR TO GERMAN CHANCELLOR

ACTION: PRESIDENT SGD LTR

DUE DATE: 25 JAN 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: CLOSEOUT DISTRO PER APNSA

FAXED OUT THROUGH WH CHANNNELS -- ORIGINAL SENT VIA FED EX

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY: NSTSM

DOC 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By DAJ NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9900209

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001
002

X 99011320 FOR RECORD PURPOSES
X 99011320 PRESIDENT SGD LTR

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

002 990113 SCHROEDER, GERHARD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AIR EXPRESS DELIVERY FORM

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE INFORMATION. PACKAGES WILL BE RETURNED IF INFORMATION IS NOT COMPLETE. AIR EXPRESS WILL NOT DELIVER TO P.O. BOXES.			No. 047496
SENDER INFORMATION			
Date: 1-14-99	Name: TOM MARSH		
Agency: NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	Room: 379 DEOS	Extension: X(0922)	
Signature: 			
DELIVERY INFORMATION			
Addressee: CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHROEDER		Phone:	
Organization: —		Bill Recipient Account No.:	
Street Address: ADENAUERALLE 141			
City: BONN	State: 53113	Zip: GERMANY	
TYPE OF SERVICE (Select One)			
☐ Next Business Day Delivery ☐ Saturday Delivery (<i>Extra Cost</i>)			

MAIL ROOM COPY

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1995-396-868



THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

4/13/99

Dear Gerhard —

I received your kind
message of support today with
gratitude.

It means a great deal
to me, especially at this time.

Sincerely,

Bill Clinton

**Embassy of
the Federal Republic of
Germany****Washington, 14.01.99****Gz.:****FAX****FAX Number: 202-456-9150****No. of pages: 1****from:****Daniela Lerner
Office of the Ambassador****to:****Ms. Nancy Maxfield
National Security Council****Subject: Address of Chancellor Schröder****Ref.: Your telephone conversation with Ms. Broll of today****Please find below the promised address of Chancellor Gerhard Schröder:****The Honorable
Gerhard Schröder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany
Adenauerallee 141
53113 Bonn
Germany****Phone: 01149-228-56-0
Fax: 01149-228-562357****An den
Bundeskanzler der Bundesrepublik Deutschland
Herrn Gerhard Schröder
Adenauerallee 141
53113 Bonn
Deutschland.***To WW Desk***Sincerely,***Daniela Lerner*

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

WHSR CONTROL

TIME OF TRANSMISSION

TIME OF RECEIPT

**WHITE HOUSE
SITUATION ROOM**

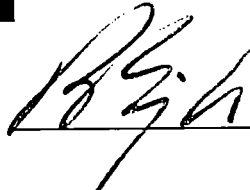
PRECEDENCE

FLASH

IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

RELEASER: 

DATE/TIME: _____

MESSAGE #: _____

FROM: THE WHITE HOUSE PHONE: 202-456-9431 ROOM: WHSR
SUBJECT: LETTER FROM PRESIDENT CLINTON TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER PAGES: 1 + Cover

PLEASE DELIVER TO:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DELIVER TO</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>PHONE</u>
SKIPPER	PLEASE DELIVER THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER		
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS:
PLEASE DELIVER THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER. THE ORIGINAL NOTE WILL BE
FORWARDED THROUGH DIPLOMATIC POUCH

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

THE WHITE HOUSE

1/13/99

Mr. President —

Message from Schroeder

Audy

THE WHITE HOUSE

1/13/99

Mr. President —

Message from Schroeder

Audy

UNOFFICIAL TRANSLATION

Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, January 13, 1999

His Excellency
The President of the United States of America
Mr. William J. Clinton
The White House

Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill,

I am following the current domestic political developments in the United States with particular attention. I am aware that this is no easy time for you.

It matters greatly to me, especially at this time, to assure you of my sincere solidarity.

For the coming period, I wish you much good fortune and success, and remain,

with my best regards,

yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schroeder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 13. Januar 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C.

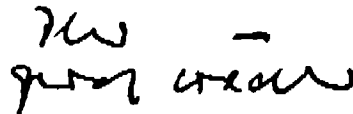
Lieber Bill,

ich verfolge besonders aufmerksam die derzeitige innenpolitische Entwicklung in den USA. Ich weiß, daß dies keine leichte Zeit für Sie ist.

Mir liegt sehr daran, Ihnen gerade in diesen Tagen meine aufrichtige Verbundenheit zu versichern.

Für die kommende Zeit wünsche ich Ihnen viel Glück und Erfolg und bin

mit meinen besten Grüßen

Handwritten signature of Helmut Kohl, consisting of a stylized 'H' followed by a horizontal line and a cursive 'Kohl'.

01
QSL 131225Z



Bundeskanzleramt

GOVERNMENT MESSAGE

Serial No 0003 Date 13.01.1999
No of message pages 1 (plus this cover sheet)
Classification UNCLAS
PRIORITY
Precedence GE FED CHANCELLORY
From WHITE HOUSE
To _____

Comments/delivery instructions:
Please deliver the following message to the President of the United

States _____

William J. Clinton _____

Originator to complete the above details

Received by _____

Signature _____

Message pages received _____

Time of receipt _____

Please re-transmit the following pages:

**Please complete the above details and
return this cover sheet to originator immediately.**

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2711				
Document ID: 9900991				
Row: 46	Section: 3	Shelf: 10	Position: 3	Stack: v

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9900991
RECEIVED: 11 FEB 99 10

TO: HERZOG, ROMAN
SCHROEDER, GERHARD

FROM: PRESIDENT

DOC DATE: 17 APR 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
LEGAL ISSUES

HS

PERSONS: LAGRAN, WALTER

LAGRAN, KARL-HEINZ

SUBJECT: LTRS TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER & PRES HERZOG ON ARIZONA DEATH PENALTY
CASES

ACTION: FOR DISPATCH

DUE DATE: 23 FEB 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF: 9901006 9901120

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
STATE

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON
SAPIRO

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY JP DATE 4/22 BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSGP

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 6 OF 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 603 NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9900991

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BUTLER	Z 99021110 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
002 BERGER	Z 99040912 FWD TO PRESIDENT FOR SIGNATURE
002 BUTLER	Z 99040914 FOR REDO
003 BERGER	Z 99040919 FWD TO PRESIDENT FOR SIGNATURE
003 BUTLER	Z 99041218 FOR REDO
004 BERGER	Z 99041311 FWD TO PRESIDENT FOR SIGNATURE
004 BLINKEN	Z 99041318 FOR REDO
004 BERGER	Z 99041318 FWD TO PRESIDENT FOR SIGNATURE
005 PRESIDENT	Z 99041913 FOR SIGNATURE
006	X 99042209 PRESIDENT SGD LTRS
006 STATE	X 99042209 FOR DISPATCH

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

005 990419	VICE PRESIDENT
005 990419	PODESTA, J
006 990417 HERZOG, ROMAN	
006 990417 SCHROEDER, GERHARD	
006 990417 STATE	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**National Security Council
The White House**

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0791
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG _____ A/O 02

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	<u>1</u>	<u>Ⓟ 4/17/91</u>	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>4/21 DMK</u>	<u>ⓧ</u>
Records Mgt.	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>D</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____

A = Action	I = Information	D = Dispatch	R = Retain	N = No Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS:

DATE 4/17/91 ?

89 APR 21 AM 6:22

Exec Sec Office has diskette _____

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0791
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG DK A/O 02

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
<i>h</i> Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	<u>1</u>	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>(4) 4/13</u>	<u>STAFF</u>
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____
<u>Finke</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>TRD</u>

A = Action	I = Information	D = Dispatch	R = Retain	N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

198 APR 13 11 50

*Ltr to Schroeder & Herzog
re Two German Nationals
on Death Row*

Exec Sec Office has diskette yes

**National Security Council
The White House**

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0991 ^{7EDD}
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 3 A/O 02

TMA

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff			
Rice	<u>1</u>	<u>(P) 4/13</u>	
Davies			
Kerrick			
Steinberg			
Berger	<u>2</u>	<u>(D)</u>	
Situation Room			
West Wing Desk	<u>3</u>	<u>TR 4/19</u>	<u>D Han</u>
Records Mgt.			

A = Action	I = Information	D = Dispatch	R = Retain	N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

POTUS letters to German Heads
of State re Arizona Death
Penalty cases

1988 APR 13 AM 4:00

Exec Sec Office has diskette yes

**National Security Council
The White House**

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0991
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG TK A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
<i>2</i> Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	<u>1</u>	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>4/9 JMK</u>	<u>✓</u>
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____
<u>BUTLER</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	_____

A = Action	I = Information	D = Dispatch	R = Retain	N = No Further Action

CC:

GRAPH 8404/17

COMMENTS:

*POTUS Letter to Chancellor
Schroeder and Pres. Herzog
re 2 Germans on Death Row*

Exec Sec Office has diskette yes _____

National Security Council
The White House

4/10

PROOFED BY: _____

LOG # 0991

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____

SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____

DOCLOG SMK AVO 01

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	_____	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	2	<i>[Signature]</i>	_____
Berger	3	<i>[Signature]</i>	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	4	<i>[Signature]</i> 4/12	STAFF
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____
JACOBSON	1	<i>[Signature]</i> 4/9	_____

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

93 APR 9 AM 6:40
POTUS Letter to Chancellor
Schroeder and
Pres. Herzog re 2 Germans
on Death Row.

Exec Sec Office has diskette *yes*

- Return urgently to
EUROPE & copy legal.
- Europe to work
legal to produce
response by 0000 Tue
(per Davies - Blinken
call) Tr. G 4/12

4/13/99
(0991)

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

Note for SRB re. Package 0991

Sandy,

I take full responsibility for the dropped ball. We did generate an immediate response. However, we could not secure timely clearance from State L, which at first did not want to respond at all, then reworked what they had agreed to when Germany, in the interim, filed its ICJ case. State's view is that any POTUS response ~~would~~ becomes part of the litigation record, hence their caution.

Obviously, I should have pushed harder for immediate clearance and, failing that, brought you or Jim in to elicit action. Truth be told, I simply lost sight of this one in the press of business, and only realized we had not gotten this through the system (of which, admittedly, we are a part) when the package came to me last week.

Tony Blinken

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0791

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG _____ A/O 02

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	<u>1</u>	<u>② 4/17/91</u>	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>4/21 DMK</u>	<u>✓</u>
Records Mgt.	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>D</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS: DATE 4/17/91 ?

*394597) ok 6:22

Exec Sec Office has diskette _____

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0791
URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG DK A/O 02

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff			
Rice	<u>1</u>		
Davies			
Kerrick			
Steinberg			
Berger			
Situation Room			
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>(4) 4/13</u>	<u>STAFF</u>
Records Mgt.			
<u>Fin. Sec.</u>	<u>3</u>		<u>FRD</u>

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS:

*Ltr to Schröder & Herzog
re Two German Nationals
on Death Row*

Exec Sec Office has diskette yes

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 0991 ⁷⁻²⁰

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG B A/O 02

TMA

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff			
Rice	<u>1</u>	<u>(P) 4/13</u>	
Davies			
Kerrick			
Steinberg			
Berger	<u>2</u>	<u>(A)</u>	
Situation Room			
West Wing Desk	<u>3</u>	<u>TC 4/19</u>	<u>D</u> ^{Alan}
Records Mgt.			

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

cc:

COMMENTS:

POTUS letters to German Heads
of State re Arizona Death
Penalty cases

108 APR 10 1994

Exec Sec Office has diskette yes

National Security Council
The White House

4/10

PROOFED BY: _____

LOG # 0991

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____

SYSTEM (PRS) NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____

DOCLOG DMK A/O 01

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	_____	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	<u>2</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____
Berger	<u>3</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>4</u>	<u>[Signature]</u> 4/12	<u>SAF</u>
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____
<u>JACOBSON</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>DA 4/9</u>	_____

A = Action I:

Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS:

'99 APR 9 5:00 PM

Exec Sec Office

- Return urgently to
EUROPE & copy Legal.
- Europe to wake
Legal to produce
response by 0000 Tue
(per Davies - Blenker
call) Tr. G. 4/12

in cella
Zemans

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____

LOG # 0991

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____

SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____

DOCLOG TK A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
<i>2</i> Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	<u>1</u>	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>2</u>	<u>4/9 omk</u>	<u>D</u>
Records Mgt.	_____	_____	_____
<u>BUTLER</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	_____

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS:

POTUS Letter to Chancellor
Schroeder and Pres. Herzog
re 2 Germans on Death Row

Exec Sec Office has diskette yes

4/13/99
(0991)

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

Note for SRB re. Package 0991

Sandy,

I take full responsibility for the dropped ball. We did generate an immediate response. However, we could not secure timely clearance from State L, which at first did not want to respond at all, then reworked what they had agreed to when Germany, in the interim, filed its ICJ case. State's view is that any POTUS response ~~would~~ become part of the litigation record, hence their caution.

Obviously, I should have pushed harder for immediate clearance and, failing that, brought you or Jim in to elicit action. Truth be told, I simply lost sight of this one in the press of business, and only realized we had not gotten this through the system (of which, admittedly, we are a part) when the package came to me last week.

Tony Blinken

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

April 17, 1999

Dear Mr. President:

I wanted to respond to your letter concerning the LaGrand brothers. As I told Chancellor Schroeder, capital punishment is one of the few issues, and perhaps the only serious one, on which the United States and Germany disagree.

A majority of U.S. states and the federal government have decided that capital punishment should be available for the most egregious crimes. Its use is subject to extensive due process protections.

The State of Arizona has chosen to retain capital punishment for the most serious crimes. I appreciate your recognition that there was no question of the two men's responsibility for the brutal and fatal stabbing of a bank manager unable to open the vault during an attempted robbery, or of the fairness of the judicial proceedings that convicted and sentenced them to death. Arizona carried out the death sentence only after the two men had spent years exhausting multiple avenues of appeal in state and federal courts.

I recognize and respect Germany's decision not to impose capital punishment. I ask that you similarly understand the decision by the U.S. Congress and a majority of state legislatures to retain such punishment for the most troubling crimes.

Thank you for sharing your thoughts and concerns with me. I highly value your friendship and look forward to continuing the extremely strong cooperation between our two nations.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Bill Clinton".

His Excellency
Mr. Roman Herzog
President of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

April 17, 1999

Dear Gerhard:

It was good to talk to you about Kosovo. As we continue to deal with this crisis, our close contact remains critical. So does your strong leadership in Germany and within the Alliance, for which I am profoundly grateful.

I wanted to respond to your letter concerning the LaGrand brothers before you arrive in Washington next week. I had considered discussing it in person, but upon reflection believe that a written reply is best.

Capital punishment is one of the few issues, and perhaps the only serious one, on which the United States and Germany disagree. A majority of U.S. states and the federal government have decided that such punishment should be available for the most egregious crimes. Its use is subject to extensive due process protections.

The State of Arizona has chosen to retain capital punishment for the most serious crimes. As you know, the LaGrand brothers were tried and sentenced to death for the brutal and fatal stabbing of a bank manager unable to open the vault during an attempted robbery. Arizona carried out the death sentence decided by a jury and imposed by a judge only after the two men had spent years exhausting multiple avenues of appeal in state and federal courts.

I recognize and respect Germany's decision not to impose capital punishment. I ask that you similarly understand the decision by the U.S. Congress and a majority of state legislatures to retain such punishment for the most troubling crimes.

I am looking forward to seeing you here next week. We have much work to do as we commemorate NATO's achievements and continue our determination to resolve the Kosovo conflict -- the greatest challenge to European security we face at the moment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill Clinton". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a small dot above the "i" in "Clinton".

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

April 19, 1999

44 APR 19 AM 10:44

THE PRESIDENT HAS SEEN

4-20-99

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: SAMUEL BERGER

SUBJECT: Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog on Arizona Death Penalty Cases

Purpose

Respond to letters from Schroeder and Herzog requesting clemency for two German nationals facing execution.

Background

Both German leaders wrote in February seeking your assistance with Arizona Governor Jane Dee Hull on clemency for two German brothers scheduled to be executed that month. They also wrote directly to the governor. The brothers were born in Germany and came to the United States when their mother married a U.S. serviceman when they were children.

There was apparently no substantive or procedural dispute regarding the Arizona case, which involved a brutal stabbing to death of a bank manager unable to open the vault during a failed robbery (the brothers left a wounded witness to identify them at the trial). After executing the first brother, reportedly Arizona admitted at a last-minute clemency hearing for the second brother that, despite knowing at the time of trial that the men were German citizens, it had not notified German consular authorities (as required by international convention). The State authorities went ahead with the second execution despite Germany's filing a case in the International Court of Justice -- still pending. Germany is adamantly opposed to capital punishment and pulled out all the stops in its ultimately unsuccessful attempt to prevent the two men from being executed.

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

PHOTOCOPY WJC HANDWRITING

Your reply acknowledges U.S. and German differences of opinion on capital punishment, explains that a majority of U.S. states and the federal government have voted to allow its use for the most egregious crimes subject to extensive due process protections, and notes that the State of Arizona carried out the death sentence only after the two men spent years exhausting potential appeals. Although both leaders urge you to support their appeal to the Governor of Arizona for a pardon, we recommend against responding directly on this point. As both leaders appear to acknowledge, the decision whether to pardon the LaGrand brothers lay solely within the discretion of the Governor. Based on a variety of factors, including the circumstances surrounding this case, we would not have recommended your expressing a view to the Governor on the pardon issue.

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the letters at Tab A.

Attachments

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog
Tab B Incoming correspondence

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

0991 Redo2

April 13, 1999

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: ANTONY BLINKEN *AB*

FROM: MIRIAM SAPIRO *MS*

SUBJECT: Presidential Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and
President Herzog re Two German Nationals on Death
Row

Per your instructions, attached at Tab I is your memorandum to the President forwarding revised draft letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog.

Concurrences by: Mary DeRosa, Jane Stromseth } *AB for*

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the memorandum to the President at Tab I.

Attachments

Tab I Memorandum to the President

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog

Tab B Incoming correspondence

0991

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, February 2, 1999

The Honorable
William J. Clinton,
President of the United States of America
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

The two brothers Walter and Karl-Heinz LaGrand, who were sentenced to death in 1984 for murder with robbery, are shortly to be executed in the State of Arizona.

As you know, the German Government rejects the death penalty and is committed to abolishing it worldwide. I therefore sent a letter to the Governor in this matter (please find copy enclosed). I would be very grateful if you could support my request and work towards a pardon for the LaGrand brothers.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

FEB 11 9:38

System

Translation

The President
of the Federal Republic of Germany

Berlin, February 5, 1999

Dear Mr. President:

In Arizona, as I am sure you know, dates have been set for the executions of the German nationals Karl-Heinz and Walter LaGrand, namely February 24 and March 3, 1999. The brothers' conviction has apparently been appealed at all possible instances where it stood a chance of success. In no way do I doubt the legitimacy of the conviction nor the fairness of the procedure before the courts of the State of Arizona and the federal courts.

In this situation only granting a pardon can prevent the execution of the death penalty. I am aware that you have no means at law to influence the decision in this regard of Ms. Jane Dee Hull, the Governor of Arizona. However, I would be extremely grateful were you to present the case for pardoning both convicts and relay to her my reasons for this request. I have for many years been in favor of abolishing the death penalty for humane as well as legal reasons. Above and beyond this, it seems to me that the circumstances of the LaGrand brothers' case are also relevant: the crime is now 17 years in the past, and the offenders have been in jail since that time living under the constant psychological pressure of their impending execution. According to what I know of the facts, the LaGrand brothers were 19 and 20 years old at the time of the offense and had not had an easy childhood. I would also like to point out that were the sentence to be carried out, they would be the first German nationals to be executed in the United States of America this century.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Roman Herzog

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America

Washington, D.C.
USA

FEB 12 1999

*THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.*

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed copy of a letter from Federal President Roman Herzog.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

sgd.

Jürgen Chrobog

Washington, D. C., February 10, 1999

The President

The White House

Washington, D. C.

cc: *The Department of State*
German Desk
EUR/AGS
Room 4228
Washington, D.C.

cc: *The Department of State*
EUR/ERA
Room 6519
Washington, D.C.

cc: *The Department of State*
DRL
Room 7802
Washington, D.C.

cc: *Mr. Larry Buttler*
Director European Affairs
National Security Council
Room 368
Washington, D.C.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

Redo

April 9, 1999

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: ANTONY BLINKEN

FROM: LAWRENCE E. BUTLER

SUBJECT: Presidential Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog re Two German Nationals on Death Row

revised
Attached at Tab I is your memorandum to the President forwarding draft letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog. [We received these letters in February, but were prevented from responding quickly because of the subsequent complication of the German appeal to the International Court of Justice. This necessitated consultation and coordination with the State Department's legal advisor. We received their approved language just this week, along with their suggesting that we not even answer the letter, citing the Paraguayan case as a precedent. We feel that Schroeder's interest in this case and his relationship with the President is too important not to answer the mail.]

Concurrences by: Jamie Baker, Jane Stromseth

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the memorandum to the President at Tab I

③ Please have someone redo, with some political intelligence and on my desk TUES OOB.
CP

Attachment

Tab I Memorandum to the President

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog

Tab B Incoming correspondence

Ed / Glyn / Den -

① Another bad example of NSC tardiness. Feb 05 letters. Schroeder obviously wanted a POTUS response for cover. I find responding now, after they've been executed,

The height of insensitivity and apparent cowardice by POTUS. I'm really sick of these cases.

② on the merits, I find it beyond comprehension that he would choose now to push back on their let suits. Gues chutzpah new meaning

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: SAMUEL BERGER

SUBJECT: Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog on Arizona Death Penalty Cases

Purpose

Respond to letters from Schroeder and Herzog requesting clemency for two German nationals facing execution.

Background

Both German leaders wrote in February seeking your assistance with Arizona Governor Jane Dee Hull on clemency for two German brothers scheduled to be executed that month. They also wrote directly to the governor. The brothers were born in Germany and came to the United States when their mother married a U.S. serviceman when they were children.

There was apparently no substantive or procedural dispute regarding the Arizona case, which involved a brutal stabbing to death of a bank manager unable to open the vault during a failed robbery (the brothers left a wounded witness to identify them at the trial). After executing the first brother, reportedly Arizona admitted at a last-minute clemency hearing for the second brother that, despite knowing at the time of trial that the men were German citizens, it had not notified German consular authorities (as required by international convention). The State authorities went ahead with the second execution despite Germany's filing a case in the International Court of Justice -- still pending. Germans are adamantly opposed to capital punishment and pulled out all the stops in an attempt to prevent two citizens being put to death.

the *brothers from* *then ultimately unsuccessful*
In your replies, you explain the situation regarding state versus Federal legal jurisdictions, acknowledging our

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

differences over capital punishment, and noting state jurisdiction regarding clemency appeals. You close by thanking them for writing and expressing hope that we can address our differences directly and not through the Hague Court.

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the letters at Tab A.

Attachments

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog
Tab B Incoming correspondence

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

I have appreciated our close contact these past weeks as we deal with the crisis in Kosovo. Your strong leadership in Germany and within the Alliance has made a tremendous difference to our common cause.

Although some time has passed, I wanted to reply to your letter on the LaGrand brothers who were executed in Arizona. I appreciate that Germany's humanitarian views about the death penalty prompted it to seek clemency on their behalf. Because state criminal cases such as those of the LaGrands are not ones in which federal executive officials have authority, Germany's clemency appeal was properly addressed to officials of the State of Arizona, and I was reassured that you wrote to Governor Hull directly.

I am concerned, however, that Germany has also sued the United States in the International Court of Justice. While the death penalty is a matter on which Germany and the United States differ, such a suit seems an inappropriate vehicle to address this deeply felt issue, given the open and friendly ties our nations enjoy.

I nevertheless appreciated receiving your letter as I highly value your friendship and the close cooperation between our two nations, especially at this difficult time. I am looking forward to seeing you here in a few weeks, and again in Cologne in June.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear President Herzog:

I read with care your letter requesting support for a reprieve for the LaGrand brothers, who were executed in Arizona. I appreciate your recognition that there was no question of the brothers' responsibility for the brutal murder for which they were convicted and sentenced to death, or of the fairness of their judicial procedures. I also appreciated the difficult position that the LaGrands' case put you in, particularly given your humanitarian views about the death penalty. This is, as you know, one of the few issues on which our two countries differ.

As you acknowledged in your letter, state criminal cases such as that of the LaGrands are not ones in which federal executive officials have authority. Germany's clemency appeal was therefore appropriately addressed to officials of the State of Arizona, and I was reassured that Germany was also in direct communication with Arizona officials.

I was troubled, however, to learn later that Germany has also sued the United States in the International Court of Justice over this matter. It seems to me that such a suit is not the best way for us to address issues between two countries with such strong and friendly ties.

Whatever our differences over capital punishment, I appreciated receiving your letter as I highly value your friendship and the strong cooperation between our two nations, especially in the Balkans at this difficult time.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Mr. Roman Herzog
President of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

UNCLASSIFIED
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9900991
RECEIVED: 11 FEB 99 10

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 02 FEB 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS: LAGRAN, WALTER

LAGRAN, KARL-HEINZ

SUBJECT: REQUEST FM CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER TO PARDON BROTHERS OF MURDER IN 1984
CASE IN ARIZONA

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 23 FEB 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: WH

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
BUTLER

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BERGER
DAVIES
GORDON
KERRICK
MCCARTHY
NAPLAN
STEINBERG

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSGP

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 2. Februar 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus

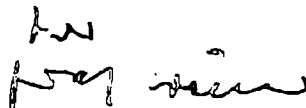
Washington, D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

im Bundesstaat Arizona sollen die 1984 wegen Raubmordes zum Tode
verurteilten Brüder Walter und Karl-Heinz LaGrand in Kürze hingerichtet
werden.

Wie Sie wissen, lehnt die Bundesregierung die Todesstrafe ab und setzt
sich weltweit für ihre Abschaffung ein. Ich habe daher an die Gouverneurin
den in Kopie beigefügten Brief gerichtet. Ich wäre Ihnen sehr dankbar,
wenn Sie mein Anliegen unterstützen und sich für eine Begnadigung der
Brüder LaGrand einsetzen könnten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, February 2, 1999

Ms. Jane Dee Hull
Governor of the State of Arizona
Phoenix
USA

Madam Governor:

The two German citizens Karl and Walter LaGrand are shortly to be executed in the State of Arizona.

The German Government rejects the use of the death penalty and is committed within the United Nations to abolishing it worldwide. I therefore urgently appeal to you to use every means at your disposal to prevent the execution of Karl and Walter LaGrand.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

*Der Präsident
der
Bundesrepublik Deutschland*

Berlin, den 5. Februar 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.
USA

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

in Arizona sind - wie Ihnen sicherlich bekannt ist - die Termine für die Hinrichtung der deutschen Staatsangehörigen Karl-Heinz und Walter LaGrand auf den 24. Februar und den 3. März 1999 festgesetzt worden. Alle erfolgversprechenden Rechtsmittel gegen die Verurteilung der beiden Brüder dürften ausgeschöpft sein. An der Berechtigung der Verurteilung habe ich ebenso wenig Zweifel wie an der Rechtsstaatlichkeit der Verfahren vor den Gerichten des Staates Arizona bzw. den Bundesgerichten.

In dieser Lage kann nur noch eine Gnadenentscheidung die Vollstreckung der Todesstrafen verhindern. Ich bin mir dessen bewußt, daß Sie keine rechtlichen Möglichkeiten haben, die Gnadenentscheidung der Gouverneurin von Arizona, Frau Jane Dee Hull, zu beeinflussen. Ich wäre Ihnen aber sehr dankbar, wenn Sie sich bei Frau Hull für eine Begnadigung der beiden Verurteilten verwenden würden und ihr meine Gründe für diese Bitte übermittelten. Mir ist nicht nur die

...

Abschaffung der Todesstrafe seit vielen Jahren aus humanen wie rechtlichen Erwägungen ein persönliches Anliegen; vielmehr spielen für mich auch die Umstände des Falles der Brüder LaGrand eine Rolle: Das Verbrechen liegt nun schon 17 Jahre zurück. Die Täter sind seit dieser Zeit in Haft und leben unter dem ständigen seelischen Druck der drohenden Vollstreckung der Todesstrafe. Nach allem, was ich weiß, waren die Brüder LaGrand zum Zeitpunkt der Tat 19 und 20 Jahre; in ihrer Jugend hatten sie es nicht leicht. Sie wären - auch darauf möchte ich hinweisen - in diesem Jahrhundert die ersten deutschen Staatsangehörigen, die in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika hingerichtet würden.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

Roman Hammer

W.C.

293518

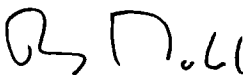
CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES a.i.
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed copy of a letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,



Thomas Matussek

Washington, D. C., February 05, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: FEBRUARY 10, 1999

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: THOMAS MATUSSEK

SUBJECT: PRESENTS THE ENCLOSED COPY OF A LETTER FROM
FEDERAL CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHRODER

ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION		DISPOSITION	
		ACT CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C COMPLETED D YY/MM/DD
SAMUEL R. "SANDY" BERGER		ORG	99/02/10		
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					

COMMENTS: ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: _____

MI MAIL USER CODES: (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

```

*****
*ACTION CODES:          *DISPOSITION          *OUTGOING          *
*                        *                      *CORRESPONDENCE:   *
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION  *A-ANSWERED          *TYPE RESP=INITIALS *
*C-COMMENT/RECOM       *B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL *      OF SIGNER    *
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE      *C-COMPLETED          *      CODE = A     *
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET  *S-SUSPENDED          *COMPLETED = DATE OF *
*I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC*                      *      OUTGOING     *
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY *                      *                      *
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE        *                      *                      *
*X-INTERIM REPLY        *                      *                      *
*****

```

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE
(ROOM 75, OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING
LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS
MANAGEMENT.

FEB11 9:38

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 2. Februar 1999

An die
Gouverneurin
des Staates Arizona
Frau Jane Dee Hull
Phoenix

USA

Sehr geehrte Frau Gouverneurin,

im Bundesstaat Arizona sollen in Kürze die beiden deutschen Staatsangehörigen Karl und Walter LaGrand hingerichtet werden.

Die Bundesregierung lehnt die Anwendung der Todesstrafe ab und setzt sich im Rahmen der Vereinten Nationen für ihre weltweite Abschaffung ein. Ich wende mich daher mit der dringenden Bitte an Sie, alle in Ihrer Macht stehenden Möglichkeiten zu nutzen, um eine Hinrichtung von Karl und Walter Lagrand zu verhindern.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Translation

**The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor**

Bonn, February 2, 1999

**Ms. Jane Dee Hull
Governor of the State of Arizona
Phoenix
USA**

Madam Governor:

The two German citizens Karl and Walter LaGrand are shortly to be executed in the State of Arizona.

The German Government rejects the use of the death penalty and is committed within the United Nations to abolishing it worldwide. I therefore urgently appeal to you to use every means at your disposal to prevent the execution of Karl and Walter LaGrand.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 2. Februar 1999

An die
Gouverneurin
des Staates Arizona
Frau Jane Dee Hull
Phoenix

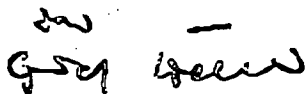
USA

Sehr geehrte Frau Gouverneurin,

im Bundesstaat Arizona sollen in Kürze die beiden deutschen Staatsangehörigen Karl und Walter LaGrand hingerichtet werden.

Die Bundesregierung lehnt die Anwendung der Todesstrafe ab und setzt sich im Rahmen der Vereinten Nationen für ihre weltweite Abschaffung ein. Ich wende mich daher mit der dringenden Bitte an Sie, alle in Ihrer Macht stehenden Möglichkeiten zu nutzen, um eine Hinrichtung von Karl und Walter Lagrand zu verhindern.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Translation

The Federal Minister
for Foreign Affairs

Bonn, January 27, 1999

The Honorable
Madeleine Albright
Secretary of State of the
United States of America

Washington, D.C.

Dear Madeleine:

You are well aware of my stance for the worldwide abolition of the death penalty. I was disturbed to learn that for the first time two German citizens are facing execution. Karl and Walter Lagrand were given the death penalty in 1984 for murder with robbery committed in 1982. The State of Arizona has already set a date for the execution. As far as I can tell, all legal avenues have been pursued. The imminent executions can only be prevented by a reprieve on the part of Ms. Jane Dee Hull, the Governor of Arizona.

The execution of two German citizens would meet with total incomprehension on the part of the German public.

Therefore I have sent the enclosed letter to Ms. Jane Dee Hull, Governor of the State of Arizona. I would be grateful, if you would support my approach to Governor Hull and join me in my attempt to procure a reprieve for Karl and Walter Lagrand.

Yours sincerely,
/s/ J. Fischer

DER BUNDESMINISTER
DES AUSWÄRTIGEN

Bonn, den 27. Januar 1999

Ihrer Exzellenz
der Außenministerin der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Frau Madeleine Albright

Washington D.C.

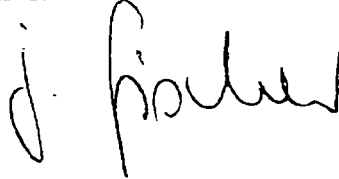
Liebe Madeleine,

mein Eintreten für eine weltweite Abschaffung der Todesstrafe ist Dir bekannt. Mit Bestürzung habe ich erfahren, daß nun erstmals zwei deutschen Staatsangehörigen in den USA die Hinrichtung droht. Karl und Walter Lagrand wurden 1984 wegen eines 1982 begangenen Raubmordes zum Tod verurteilt. Der Staat Arizona hat den Termin für ihre Hinrichtung bereits festgesetzt. Soweit mir bekannt ist, ist der Rechtsweg erschöpft. Die drohenden Hinrichtungen können allein durch eine Begnadigung durch die Gouverneurin von Arizona, Frau Jane Dee Hull, verhindert werden.

Die Hinrichtung von zwei deutschen Staatsangehörigen würde in der deutschen Öffentlichkeit auf Unverständnis stoßen.

Ich habe deswegen den in Kopie anliegenden Brief an die Gouverneurin des Staates Arizona, Frau Jane Dee Hull, gerichtet. Ich würde mich freuen, wenn auch Du mein Anliegen gegenüber Gouverneurin Hull unterstützen und Dich mit mir für eine Begnadigung von Karl und Walter Lagrand einsetzen würdest.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Translation

The Federal Minister
for Foreign Affairs

Bonn, January 27, 1999

Ms. Jane Dee Hull
Governor of the
State of Arizona

Phoenix

Dear Governor:

It was with great concern that the Federal Government learnt that the State of Arizona has set a date for the execution of the German citizens Karl and Walter Lagrand. It is feared that, for the first time, German citizens will be executed in the USA.

The German Government is aiming for the worldwide abolition of the death penalty. The Government made this wish clear within the United Nations framework through the Initiative for the Adoption of the Optional Protocol of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights as well as through its ratification in 1992.

The execution of Karl and Walter Lagrand would meet with total incomprehension on the part of the German public and could cast a shadow on the population's positive image of the USA.

I would urge you to do everything in your power to prevent the execution of Karl and Walter Lagrand.

Yours sincerely,
/s/ J. Fischer

Doppel

DER BUNDESMINISTER
DES AUSWÄRTIGEN

Bonn, den 27. Januar 1999

An die
Gouverneurin
des Staates Arizona
Frau Jane Dee Hull

Phoenix

Sehr geehrte Frau Gouverneurin,

mit großer Besorgnis hat die Bundesregierung erfahren, daß der Bundesstaat Arizona einen Termin für die Hinrichtung der deutschen Staatsangehörigen Karl und Walter Lagrand festgesetzt hat. Es steht damit zu befürchten, daß zum ersten Mal deutsche Staatsangehörige in den USA hingerichtet werden.

Die deutsche Bundesregierung setzt sich weltweit für eine Abschaffung der Todesstrafe ein. Sie hat dies im Rahmen der Vereinten Nationen durch die Initiative zur Annahme des Fakultativprotokolls zum Internationalen Pakt über bürgerliche und politische Rechte sowie dessen entsprechende Ratifizierung im Jahr 1992 zum Ausdruck gebracht.

Eine Hinrichtung von Karl und Walter Lagrand würde in der deutschen Öffentlichkeit auf Unverständnis stoßen und könnte das positive Bild der USA in der deutschen Bevölkerung beeinträchtigen.

Ich möchte Sie herzlich bitten, alle in Ihrer Macht stehenden Möglichkeiten zu nutzen, um eine Hinrichtung von Karl und Walter Lagrand zu verhindern.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Courtesy translation

Her Excellency
The Attorney General of the United States of America
Ms. Janet Reno
Department of Justice
Constitution Avenue between 9th and 10th

Washington D.C. 20530
USA

Dear Attorney General Reno,

I am approaching you today on a matter where I trust you will appreciate why I am taking this step.

As you are bound to know, the dates have been fixed for the execution of the German nationals Karl-Heinz and Walter LaGrand in Arizona on 24 February and 3 March 1999 following the negative decision of the US Supreme Court in the proceedings for leave to appeal. Seeing that all legal remedies offering prospects of success appear to have been exhausted, only clemency can prevent execution of the death penalties imposed.

I am well aware that you do not have any legal avenues for influencing the decision on whether to grant clemency since this decision has to be taken by the Governor of Arizona, Ms. Jane Dee Hull. Despite this, I would most cordially ask you to intercede with Ms. Hull for clemency to be granted to the two sentenced offenders.

It is beyond dispute that the LaGrand brothers committed a dreadful crime, marked by the fact that it was carried out with particular brutality. From my point of view as well, there are no doubts about the gravity of the guilt these sentenced offenders bear for the crime they committed, nor are there any doubts about the fact that the proceedings were conducted under the Rule of Law - ultimately leading to imposition of the death penalties with final and binding effect - before the courts of the State of Arizona and before the Federal Courts.

My concern is just with the death penalty in general and with the particular case of the LaGrand brothers.

I realise that the conception and the purpose of state criminal penalties are evaluated differently in our two countries. Hence I also do not wish to examine the pros and cons of the death penalty more intensively. But let me just refer to two points where I believe there is agreement on their evaluation and which I think clearly speak against the death penalty:

On the one hand, the repeatedly contended general preventive impact of the death penalty is certainly open to doubt. On the other hand, execution of a death penalty constitutes an irrevocable step by the state denying the community the opportunity of regarding - at a later stage, possibly in the distant future - the crimes committed as atoned for and of enabling criminal offenders to find their way back into the community again.

With regard to the LaGrand brothers in particular, attention must be drawn to the fact that 17 years have already elapsed since the crime was committed, that the offenders have been in prison since then and that they have been living for years under the constant mental pressure of the threat of execution of the death penalty. At the time the crime was committed the LaGrand brothers were 19 and 20 years old respectively and had experienced - as far as I know - a youth that must be described as problematic to say the least. Finally, I should also like to mention that the LaGrand brothers would be the first German nationals - at least during this century - to be executed in the United States of America. Hence clemency would be most welcome from the angle of justice policy as well. I would be very much obliged to you, Attorney General, if you could follow up my request and if you would make a sustained approach to Ms. Hull to obtain clemency for the LaGrand brothers.

With my cordial thanks in advance for your endeavours, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

(signature)

NOT
THE
SOME POPS
executed
for killing
guards
during war

Fotokopie

PROF. DR. HERTA DÄUBLER-GMELIN MdB
BUNDESMINISTERIN DER JUSTIZ

HEINEMANNSTRASSE 6
53175 BONN
TELEFON (02 28) 58 40 00
TELEFAX (02 28) 58 46 64

I. E.
der Justizministerin der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Frau Janet Reno
Department of Justice
Constitution Avenue between 9th and 10th

Washington, D. C., 20530
U.S.A.

Sehr geehrte Frau Kollegin,

ich wende mich heute mit einem Anliegen an Sie, bei dem ich sehr auf Ihr Verständnis hoffe.

Wie Ihnen sicherlich bekannt ist, sind in Arizona nach der negativen Entscheidung des US-Supreme Court in dem Verfahren um die Zulassung der Revision die Hinrichtungstermine für die deutschen Staatsangehörigen Karl-Heinz und Walter LaGrand auf den 24. Februar und den 3. März 1999 festgesetzt worden. Da alle erfolgversprechenden Rechtsmittel ausgeschöpft sein dürften, kann nur noch eine Gnadenentscheidung die Vollstreckung der erkannten Todesstrafen verhindern.

Mir ist durchaus bewußt, daß Sie keine rechtlichen Möglichkeiten haben, auf die Gnadenentscheidung Einfluß zu nehmen, da diese von der Gouverneurin von Arizona, Frau Jane Dee Hull, getroffen werden muß. Ich möchte Sie aber sehr herzlich bitten, sich bei Frau Hull für eine Bewilligung der Gnadengesuche der beiden Verurteilten zu verwenden.

Unstreitig haben die Brüder LaGrand ein furchtbares Verbrechen begangen, das in seiner Durchführung von einer besonderen Brutalität gekennzeichnet ist. Auch aus meiner Sicht bestehen keine Zweifel an der Schwere der Schuld, die die Verurteilten mit diesem Verbrechen auf sich geladen haben, ebensowenig an der Rechtsstaatlichkeit der Ver-

- 2 -

fahren vor den Gerichten des Staates Arizona bzw. den Bundesgerichten, die letztlich zur Rechtskraft der Todesurteile geführt haben.

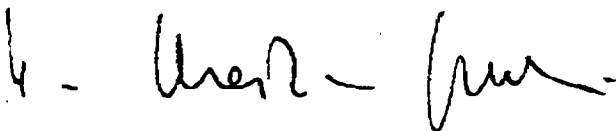
Es geht vielmehr um die Todesstrafe im generellen und bezüglich der Brüder LaGrand im speziellen.

Ich bin mir darüber im klaren, daß in unseren beiden Ländern Sinn und Zweck staatlichen Kriminalstrafen unterschiedlich beurteilt werden. Ich möchte daher auch nicht das Für und Wider der Todesstrafe intensiver beleuchten. Lassen Sie mich aber auf zwei Punkte hinweisen, von denen ich annehmen, daß in ihrer Beurteilung Einvernehmen besteht und die aus meiner Sicht deutlich gegen die Todesstrafe sprechen:

Zum einen ist die immer wieder behauptete generalpräventive Wirkung der Todesstrafe durchaus zweifelhaft. Zum anderen stellt die Vollstreckung einer Todesstrafe einen unwiderruflichen staatlichen Schritt dar, der es der staatlichen Gemeinschaft verwehrt, zu einem möglicherweise fernliegenden späteren Zeitpunkt die Verbrechen als gesühnt anzusehen und den Straftätern den Weg in die Gemeinschaft wieder zu eröffnen.

Mit Blick auf die Brüder LaGrand im speziellen ist darauf hinzuweisen, daß das Verbrechen nun schon 17 Jahre zurückliegt, die Täter seit dieser Zeit in Haft sind und seit Jahren unter dem ständigen seelischen Druck der Drohung der Vollstreckung der Todesstrafe leben. Zum Tatzeitpunkt waren die Brüder LaGrand 19 und 20 Jahre alt und hatten – soweit mir bekannt ist – eine zumindest als problematisch zu bezeichnende Jugend verbracht. Letztlich möchte ich noch darauf hinweisen, daß die Brüder LaGrand die ersten deutschen Staatsangehörigen wären, die – zumindest in diesem Jahrhundert – in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika hingerichtet würden. Eine Begnadigung wäre daher auch unter justizpolitischen Gesichtspunkten außerordentlich zu begrüßen. Ich wäre Ihnen, sehr geehrte Frau Kollegin, daher sehr verbunden, wenn Sie meiner Bitte entsprechen könnten und sich bei Frau Hull nachhaltig für die Begnadigung der Brüder LaGrand einsetzen würden.

Für Ihre Bemühungen danke ich Ihnen im voraus herzlich und verbleibe mit freundlichen Grüßen



*Der Präsident
der
Bundesrepublik Deutschland*

Berlin, den 5. Februar 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.
USA

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

in Arizona sind - wie Ihnen sicherlich bekannt ist - die Termine für die Hinrichtung der deutschen Staatsangehörigen Karl-Heinz und Walter LaGrand auf den 24. Februar und den 3. März 1999 festgesetzt worden. Alle erfolgversprechenden Rechtsmittel gegen die Verurteilung der beiden Brüder dürften ausgeschöpft sein. An der Berechtigung der Verurteilung habe ich ebensowenig Zweifel wie an der Rechtsstaatlichkeit der Verfahren vor den Gerichten des Staates Arizona bzw. den Bundesgerichten.

In dieser Lage kann nur noch eine Gnadenentscheidung die Vollstreckung der Todesstrafen verhindern. Ich bin mir dessen bewußt, daß Sie keine rechtlichen Möglichkeiten haben, die Gnadenentscheidung der Gouverneurin von Arizona, Frau Jane Dee Hull, zu beeinflussen. Ich wäre Ihnen aber sehr dankbar, wenn Sie sich bei Frau Hull für eine Begnadigung der beiden Verurteilten verwenden würden und ihr meine Gründe für diese Bitte übermittelten. Mir ist nicht nur die

...

FEB1912:17

- 2 -

Abschaffung der Todesstrafe seit vielen Jahren aus humanen wie rechtlichen Erwägungen ein persönliches Anliegen; vielmehr spielen für mich auch die Umstände des Falles der Brüder LaGrand eine Rolle: Das Verbrechen liegt nun schon 17 Jahre zurück. Die Täter sind seit dieser Zeit in Haft und leben unter dem ständigen seelischen Druck der drohenden Vollstreckung der Todesstrafe. Nach allem, was ich weiß, waren die Brüder LaGrand zum Zeitpunkt der Tat 19 und 20 Jahre; in ihrer Jugend hatten sie es nicht leicht. Sie wären - auch darauf möchte ich hinweisen - in diesem Jahrhundert die ersten deutschen Staatsangehörigen, die in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika hingerichtet würden.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

Roman Hummer

Translation

The President
of the Federal Republic of Germany

Berlin, February 5, 1999

Dear Mr. President:

In Arizona, as I am sure you know, dates have been set for the executions of the German nationals Karl-Heinz and Walter LaGrand, namely February 24 and March 3, 1999. The brothers' conviction has apparently been appealed at all possible instances where it stood a chance of success. In no way do I doubt the legitimacy of the conviction nor the fairness of the procedure before the courts of the State of Arizona and the federal courts.

In this situation only granting a pardon can prevent the execution of the death penalty. I am aware that you have no means at law to influence the decision in this regard of Ms. Jane Dee Hull, the Governor of Arizona. However, I would be extremely grateful were you to present the case for pardoning both convicts and relay to her my reasons for this request. I have for many years been in favor of abolishing the death penalty for humane as well as legal reasons. Above and beyond this, it seems to me that the circumstances of the LaGrand brothers' case are also relevant: the crime is now 17 years in the past, and the offenders have been in jail since that time living under the constant psychological pressure of their impending execution. According to what I know of the facts, the LaGrand brothers were 19 and 20 years old at the time of the offense and had not had an easy childhood. I would also like to point out that were the sentence to be carried out, they would be the first German nationals to be executed in the United States of America this century.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Roman Herzog

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America

Washington, D.C.
USA

FEB 19 12:17

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: SAMUEL BERGER

SUBJECT: Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President
Herzog on Arizona Death Penalty Cases

Purpose

Respond to letters from Schroeder and Herzog requesting clemency for two German nationals facing execution.

Background

Both German leaders wrote in February seeking your assistance with Arizona Governor Jane Dee Hull on clemency for two German brothers scheduled to be executed that month. They also wrote directly to the governor. The brothers were born in Germany and came to the United States when their mother married a U.S. serviceman when they were children.

There was apparently no substantive or procedural dispute regarding the Arizona case, which involved a brutal stabbing to death of a bank manager unable to open the vault during a failed robbery (the brothers left a wounded witness to identify them at the trial). After executing the first brother, reportedly Arizona admitted at a last-minute clemency hearing for the second brother that, despite knowing at the time of trial that the men were German citizens, it had not notified German consular authorities (as required by international convention). The State authorities went ahead with the second execution despite Germany's filing a case in the International Court of Justice -- still pending. Germany is adamantly opposed to capital punishment and pulled out all the stops in its ultimately unsuccessful attempt to prevent the two men from being executed.

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

Your reply acknowledges U.S. and German differences of opinion on capital punishment, explains that a majority of U.S. states and the federal government have voted to allow its use for the most egregious crimes subject to extensive due process protections, and notes that the State of Arizona carried out the death sentence only after the two men spent years exhausting potential appeals.

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the letters at Tab A.

Attachments

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog
Tab B Incoming correspondence

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear President ~~Herzog~~:

I wanted to respond to your letter concerning the LaGrand brothers. As I told Chancellor Schroeder, capital punishment is one of the few issues, and perhaps the only serious one, on which the United States and Germany disagree.

A majority of U.S. states and the federal government have decided that capital punishment should be available for the most egregious crimes. Its use is subject to extensive due process protections.

The State of Arizona has chosen to retain capital punishment for the most serious crimes. I appreciate your recognition that there was no question of the two men's responsibility for the brutal and fatal stabbing of a bank manager unable to open the vault during an attempted robbery, or of the fairness of the judicial proceedings that convicted and sentenced them to death. Arizona carried out the death sentence only after the two men had spent years exhausting multiple avenues of appeal in state and federal courts.

I recognize and respect Germany's decision not to impose capital punishment. I ask that you similarly understand the decision by the U.S. Congress and a majority of state legislatures to retain such punishment for the most troubling crimes.

Thank you for sharing your thoughts and concerns with me. I highly value your friendship and look forward to continuing the extremely strong cooperation between our two nations.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Mr. Roman Herzog
President of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

It was good to talk to you about Kosovo. As we continue to deal with this crisis, our close contact remains critical. So does your strong leadership in Germany and within the Alliance, for which I am profoundly grateful.

I wanted to respond to your letter concerning the LaGrand brothers before you arrive in Washington next week. I had considered discussing it in person, but upon reflection believe that a written reply is best.

Capital punishment is one of the few issues, and perhaps the only serious one, on which the United States and Germany disagree. A majority of U.S. states and the federal government have decided that such punishment should be available for the most egregious crimes. Its use is subject to extensive due process protections.

The State of Arizona has chosen to retain capital punishment for the most serious crimes. As you know, the LaGrand brothers were tried and sentenced to death for the brutal and fatal stabbing of a bank manager unable to open the vault during an attempted robbery. Arizona carried out the death sentence decided by a jury and imposed by a judge only after the two men had spent years exhausting multiple avenues of appeal in state and federal courts.

I recognize and respect Germany's decision not to impose capital punishment. I ask that you similarly understand the decision by the U.S. Congress and a majority of state legislatures to retain such punishment for the most troubling crimes.

I am looking forward to seeing you here next week. We have much work to do as we commemorate NATO's achievements and continue our determination to resolve the Kosovo conflict -- the greatest challenge to European security we face at the moment.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: SAMUEL BERGER

SUBJECT: Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog on Arizona Death Penalty Cases

Purpose

Respond to letters from Schroeder and Herzog requesting clemency for two German nationals facing execution.

Background

Both German leaders wrote in February seeking your assistance with Arizona Governor Jane Dee Hull on clemency for two German brothers scheduled to be executed that month. They also wrote directly to the governor. The brothers were born in Germany and came to the United States when their mother married a U.S. serviceman when they were children.

There was apparently no substantive or procedural dispute regarding the Arizona case, which involved a brutal stabbing to death of a bank manager unable to open the vault during a failed robbery (the brothers left a wounded witness to identify them at the trial). After executing the first brother, reportedly Arizona admitted at a last-minute clemency hearing for the second brother that, despite knowing at the time of trial that the men were German citizens, it had not notified German consular authorities (as required by international convention). The State authorities went ahead with the second execution despite Germany's filing a case in the International Court of Justice -- still pending. Germany is ~~is~~ adamantly opposed to capital punishment and pulled out all the stops in its ultimately unsuccessful attempt to prevent the two men from being executed.

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

Your reply acknowledges — U.S. acknowledges U.S. and German differences of opinion on — capital punishment, explains that a majority of U.S. states and the federal government have voted to allow its use for the most egregious crimes subject to extensive due process protections, and notes that the State of Arizona carried out the death sentence only after the two men spent years exhausting potential appeals. Although both leaders urge you to support their appeal to the Governor of Arizona for a pardon, we recommend against responding directly on this point. As both leaders appear to acknowledge, the decision whether to pardon the LaGrand brothers lay solely within the discretion of the Governor. Based on a variety of factors, including the circumstances surrounding this case, we would not have recommended your expressing a view to the Governor on the pardon issue.

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the letters at Tab A.

Attachments

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog
Tab B Incoming correspondence

*Office of the Legal Adviser
U. S. Department of State
2201 C Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20520-6310*

TO: Name: Jane Stromseth
Office: NSC/GC
FAX Number: 456 - 9110
Telephone:

FROM: Catherine W. Brown
Assistant Legal Adviser for Consular Affairs
L/CA, Room 5527A
tel. (202) 647-4415
fax. (202) 736-7559

DATE: 04/06/99 5:56 PM

Fax with this page totals the following number of pages:

SUBJECT: LaGrand letters

COMMENTS: Jane, sorry for the great delay. I tweaked these some more and finally ran them by our front office today. Here is what we would suggest. One change about EU objectives is explained. We also changed wording about federal/state to focus on federal *executive* authority, eliminated references to their being German (we haven't conceded), to it being a tragedy for all concerned (not helpful in context of their seeking damages), and the comparison w/ the laender because I believe German federal govt has more authority over laender than we do over states, and our relative lack of authority is a potential problem in the suit.

We also suggest adding a reference to the ICI suit, but have tried to make it in a low-key matter of fact tone. Not to refer to it seems odd, and we should not underestimate the potential for the suit to cause major problems for the executive branch. I signal from the President that it is no small thing for a friendly govt to sue us in that forum seems appropriate and could be helpful. The policy folks would of course prefer not to mention the suit at all. I think they see it as a small thing in our bilateral relationship and do not appreciate its domestic or multilateral damage potential.

This telefax is not equipped to handle classified material. It is unattended outside of normal working hours but will receive documents 24 hours a day.

DOS/L suggested revision of NSC proposed Clinton-Schroeder letter:

Dear Gerhard:

[complementary opening -- do NOT say we wish you well in achieving your goals as EU president, since one EU goal is elimination of the death penalty] I also wish you well in your current role as EU President.

Although some time has passed, I wanted to reply to your letter on the two LaGrand brothers, who were executed recently in Arizona. I appreciate that Germany's humanitarian views about the death penalty prompted it to seek clemency on their behalf. Because state criminal cases such as those of the LaGrands are not ones in which federal executive officials have authority, Germany's clemency appeal was properly addressed to officials of the State of Arizona, and I was reassured that you wrote to Governor Hull directly. I am concerned, however, that Germany ^{has} also sued the United States in the International Court of Justice. While the death penalty is a matter on which Germany and the United States differ, such a suit seems an inappropriate vehicle for resolving such an issue between our two countries, with their strong and friendly relations.

I nevertheless appreciated receiving your letter, and continue to value your friendship and the close cooperation between our two nations, especially at this difficult time. I look forward to seeing you in Cologne in June.

Sincerely,

William J. Clinton

DOS/L suggested revision of NSC proposed Clinton-Herzog letter

Dear President Herzog:

I read with care your letter requesting support for a reprieve for the LaGrand brothers. I appreciated your recognition that there was no question of the brothers' responsibility for the brutal murder for which they were convicted and sentenced to death, or of the fairness of their judicial procedures. I also appreciated the difficult position that the LaGrands' case put you in, particularly given your humanitarian views about the death penalty. This is, as you know, one of a small number of issues on which Germany and the United States differ.

As you acknowledged in your letter, state criminal cases such as that of the LaGrands are not ones in which federal executive officials have authority. Germany's clemency appeal was therefore appropriately addressed to officials of the State of Arizona, and I was reassured that Germany was also in direct communication with Arizona officials. I was troubled, however, to learn later that Germany has also sued the United States in the International Court of Justice over this matter. It seems to me that such a suit cannot be a productive way in which to address issues between two countries with such strong and friendly ties as ours.

Whatever our differences over the death penalty, however, I appreciated receiving your letter as I highly value your friendship and the cooperation between our two nations.

Sincerely,

William J. Clinton

NSC

293518

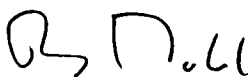
*CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES a.i.
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.*

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed copy of a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


Thomas Matussek

Washington, D. C., February 05, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

FEB 8 1999

Butler, Lawrence E.

From: Baker, James E.
Sent: Saturday, February 20, 1999 5:38 PM
To: Butler, Lawrence E.
Cc: @LEGAL - Legal Advisor
Subject: FW: clearance on letters to Germans regarding death penalty [UNCLASSIFIED]
Importance: High

Larry:

Couple of comments in document below.

1. I am not sure why the President should make the case for the death penalty under international law. I recommend against the President doing so. Sets him up as a lightning rod, when he is just trying to answer the mail. We would also need to explore in greater detail the President's own views on the death penalty and past statements if we were going to make a remark like that.

2. Also, while I understand that State has confirmed that these persons have had the benefit of all procedural reviews in state and federal court, I think you need to qualify, so the President is not stating this as a fact based on his personal knowledge, but he is merely passing on what he understands to be the case. I understand that. . . I am advised that . . .

3. What do you mean, when the President states "I understand your situation"? My personal sense is the less said the better; we should open up as few doors as possible.

4. Recommend that you also give Eric Schwartz a look.

5. Finally, I will confirm with State/L on Monday morning that they reviewed the original cable on which we base our factual statements.

-----Original Message-----

From: Butler, Lawrence E.
Sent: Thursday, February 18, 1999 5:39 PM
To: Baker, James E.; DeRosa, Mary B.
Subject: FW: clearance on letters to Germans regarding death penalty [UNCLASSIFIED]
Importance: High

did you all have a chance to review these letters? Need to move tonight to stay employed another week. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Butler, Lawrence E.
Sent: Saturday, February 13, 1999 3:22 PM
To: Baker, James E.; Naplan, Steven J.
Cc: Blinken, Antony J.
Subject: clearance on letters to Germans regarding death penalty [UNCLASSIFIED]
Importance: High

it didn't come up when Schroeder was here, and we have another letter from german president herzog, so please provide comment and clearance on attached responses:



0991POTUSHerzoglett
er.doc



0991POTUSSchroeder
letter.doc



0991POTUSdeathpen
altnmemo.doc



0991SRBdeathpenalty
memo.doc

MR. BULCH -

PLEASE ADD THIS TO
PKG # 0991.

|

Thank,
RMO

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: FEBRUARY 17, 1999

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: HIS EXCELLENCY JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED COPY
OF A LETTER FROM FEDERAL PRESIDENT ROMAN
HERZOG

ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION		DISPOSITION	
		ACT CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D
SAMUEL R. "SANDY" BERGER		ORG	99/02/17		
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					

COMMENTS: A COURTESY TRANSLATION IS ATTACHED

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: _____

MI MAIL USER CODES: (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

```

*****
*ACTION CODES:          *DISPOSITION          *OUTGOING          *
*                        *                      *CORRESPONDENCE:   *
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION  *A-ANSWERED          *TYPE RESP=INITIALS *
*C-COMMENT/RECOM       *B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL  *      OF SIGNER    *
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE      *C-COMPLETED          *      CODE = A      *
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET  *S-SUSPENDED          *COMPLETED = DATE OF *
*I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC*                      *      OUTGOING     *
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY *                      *                      *
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE        *                      *                      *
*X-INTERIM REPLY        *                      *                      *
*****

```

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE
(ROOM 75, OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING
LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS
MANAGEMENT.

FEB1912:17

9

NSC

294/85

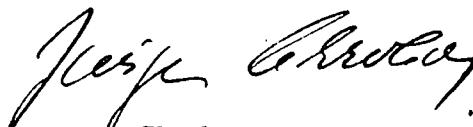
DER BOTSCHAFTER
DER BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed copy of a letter from Federal President Roman Herzog.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


Jürgen Chrobog

Washington, D. C., February 10, 1999

The President

The White House

Washington, D. C.

FEB 11 1999

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9900991

REFERRAL

DATE: 22 APR 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: HERZOG, ROMAN

SOURCE: PRESIDENT

DATE: 17 APR 99

SUBJ: LTRS TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER & PRES HERZOG ON ARIZONA DEATH PENALTY
CASES

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR DISPATCH

DUE DATE: 23 APR 99

COMMENT:


FOR

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9900991
DATE 17 APR 99

SUBJECT: LTRS TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER & PRES HERZOG ON ARIZONA DEATH PENALTY
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: ASB Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOP
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

TIME OF TRANSMISSION:

TIME OF RECEIPT:

WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM

PRECEDENCE: _____

_____IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY
ROUTINE

RELEASER: _____

DTG: _____

MESSAGE NO: _____ CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PAGES: 4
(Including Cover)FROM: NSC West Wing Desk (202) 456-9425 WH Situation Room
(NAME) (PHONE NUMBER) (ROOM NO.)MESSAGE DESCRIPTION: Potus letters to Schroeder + Herzog
re LaGrand Brothers NSC LOG # 0991

<u>TO (AGENCY)</u> <u>STATE</u>	<u>DELIVER TO</u> <u>EXECUTIVE SECRETARY</u>	<u>DEPT/ROOM NO.</u>	<u>PHONE NUMBER</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

REMARKS:

ADVANCE COPY FOR CABLING, ORIGINAL TO FOLLOW

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTSInitials: ADG Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

To: Larry Butler

I cannot send this
up without an ~~apology~~
explanation for the delay
in responding. It's been
over 2 months since
we received these. You
know the drill.

Ed Rice

1

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

I have appreciated our close contact these past weeks as we deal with the crisis in Kosovo. Your strong leadership in Germany and within the Alliance has made a tremendous difference to our common cause.

Although some time has passed, I wanted to reply to your letter on the LaGrand brothers who were executed in ~~February~~ in Arizona. I appreciate that Germany's humanitarian views about the death penalty prompted it to seek clemency on their behalf. Because state criminal cases such as those of the LaGrands are not ones in which federal executive officials have authority, Germany's clemency appeal was properly addressed to officials of the State of Arizona, and I was reassured that you wrote to Governor Hull directly.

I am concerned, however, that Germany has also sued the United States in the International Court of Justice. While the death penalty is a matter on which Germany and the United States differ, such a suit seems an inappropriate vehicle to address this deeply felt issue, given the open and friendly ties our nations enjoy.

I nevertheless appreciated receiving your letter as I highly value your friendship and the close cooperation between our two nations, especially at this difficult time. I am looking forward to seeing you here in a few weeks, and again in Cologne in June.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear President Herzog:

I read with care your letter requesting support for a reprieve for the LaGrand brothers, who were executed ~~recently~~ in Arizona. I appreciate your recognition that there was no question of the brothers' responsibility for the brutal murder for which they were convicted and sentenced to death, or of the fairness of their judicial procedures. I also appreciated the difficult position that the LaGrands' case put you in, particularly given your humanitarian views about the death penalty. This is, as you know, one of the few issues on which our two countries differ.

As you acknowledged in your letter, state criminal cases such as that of the LaGrands are not ones in which federal executive officials have authority. Germany's clemency appeal was therefore appropriately addressed to officials of the State of Arizona, and I was reassured that Germany was also in direct communication with Arizona officials.

I was troubled, however, to learn later that Germany has also sued the United States in the International Court of Justice over this matter. It seems to me that such a suit is not the best way for us to address issues between two countries with such strong and friendly ties.

Whatever our differences over capital punishment, I appreciated receiving your letter as I highly value your friendship and the strong cooperation between our two nations, especially in the Balkans ~~where we confront dictatorship and ethnic cleansing.~~

at this difficult time.

Sincerely,

His Excellency Mr. Roman Herzog
President of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Bonn

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

0991

April 7, 1999

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: ANTONY BLINKEN

FROM: LAWRENCE E. BUTLER

SUBJECT: Presidential Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and
President Herzog re Two German Nationals on Death
Row

Attached at Tab I is your memorandum to the President forwarding
draft letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog.

Concurrences by: *WHD for* Jamie Baker, Jane Stromseth

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the memorandum to the President at Tab I.

Attachment

Tab I Memorandum to the President

Tab A Letters to Chancellor Schroeder and President Herzog

Tab B Incoming correspondence

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2711				
Document ID: 9901006				
Row: 46	Section: 3	Shelf: 10	Position: 3	Stack: v

UNCLASSIFIED
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9901006
RECEIVED: 11 FEB 99 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 02 FEB 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

HUMAN RIGHTS

PERSONS: LAGRAN, WALTER

LAGRAN, KARL-HEINZ

SUBJECT: SCHROEDER ASKS POTUS TO WORK TO PARDON TWO GERMAN NATLS ON DEATH ROW
IN ARIZONA

ACTION: SEE 9900991 FOR FINAL ACTION

DUE DATE: 23 FEB 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

COMMENTS: ENCLOSURES LTRS TO ALBRIGHT / GOVERNOR HULL / RENO

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9901006

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BUTLER
001

Z 99021115 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 99021807 SEE 9900991 FOR FINAL ACTION

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 990202 KENNEY, K

UNCLASSIFIED

1006
0591**Translation**

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, February 2, 1999

The Honorable
William J. Clinton,
President of the United States of America
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

The two brothers Walter and Karl-Heinz LaGrand, who were sentenced to death in 1984 for murder with robbery, are shortly to be executed in the State of Arizona.

As you know, the German Government rejects the death penalty and is committed to abolishing it worldwide. I therefore sent a letter to the Governor in this matter (please find copy enclosed). I would be very grateful if you could support my request and work towards a pardon for the LaGrand brothers.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

FEB11 15:21

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 2. Februar 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus

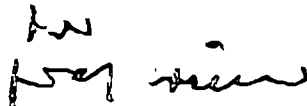
Washington, D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

im Bundesstaat Arizona sollen die 1984 wegen Raubmordes zum Tode
verurteilten Brüder Walter und Karl-Heinz LaGrand in Kürze hingerichtet
werden.

Wie Sie wissen, lehnt die Bundesregierung die Todesstrafe ab und setzt
sich weltweit für ihre Abschaffung ein. Ich habe daher an die Gouverneurin
den in Kopie beigefügten Brief gerichtet. Ich wäre Ihnen sehr dankbar,
wenn Sie mein Anliegen unterstützen und sich für eine Begnadigung der
Brüder LaGrand einsetzen könnten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen





1006
**Embassy of
the Federal Republic of
Germany**

Washington, 9. Feb. 99

Gz.: RK 531 SE LaGrand

put in
system

FAX

FAX Number: 456-9150

No. of pages: 14

**from:
Thomas Terstegen
Consul General**

**to:
National Security Council
Mr. Larry Butler**

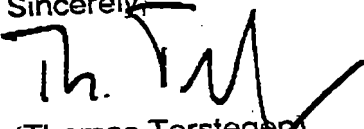
Ref.: Letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder to President Clinton

Dear Mr. Butler:

Please find enclosed a copy of the letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder to President Clinton in the case of the two German citizens Karl und Walter LaGrand.

To your further information the letters from Federal Foreign Minister Fischer and Federal Minister of Justice Prof. Dr. Däubler-Gmelin are also enclosed.

Sincerely,


(Thomas Terstegen)
Consul General

Embassy of Germany
4645 Reservoir Rd NW.
Washington, DC 20007

Homepage: WWW.GERMANY-INFO.ORG
E-Mail: GE-EMBUS@IX.NETCOM.COM

Tel: (202) 298-4361
Fax: (202) 471-5558

FEB1115:21

*CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES a.i.
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.*

Prot 704.01

-/Ku

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed copy of a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

sgd

Thomas Matussek

Washington, D. C., February 05, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

*cc: The Department of State
German Desk
EUR/AGS
Room 4228
Washington, D.C.*

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9901006

REFERRAL

DATE: 11 FEB 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 02 FEB 99

SUBJ: SCHROEDER ASKS POTUS TO WORK TO PARDON TWO GERMAN NATLS ON DEATH ROW
IN ARIZONA

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION



DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9901006
DATE 02 FEB 99

SUBJECT: SCHROEDER ASKS POTUS TO WORK TO PARDON TWO GERMAN NATLS ON DEATH ROW
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

MS. KRISTIE A. KENNEY
ROOM 7224, MAIN STATE
2201 C STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS

Initials: ADB Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-11

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOb

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER:

Butler

LOG NUMBER:

1006

DUE DATE:

2.23

DATE STAFFED:

2.11

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:

☒

PRESIDENT

☐

NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM:

G Schroeder

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

Walters
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9901006
RECEIVED: 11 FEB 99 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 02 FEB 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

HUMAN RIGHTS

PERSONS: LAGRAN, WALTER

LAGRAN, KARL-HEINZ

SUBJECT: SCHROEDER ASKS POTUS TO WORK TO PARDON TWO GERMAN NATLS ON DEATH ROW
IN ARIZONA

ACTION: APPROPRIATE ACTION

DUE DATE: 23 FEB 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

~~FOR ACTION~~
~~BUTLER~~

FOR CONCURRENCE
BAKER
NAPLAN

FOR INFO
BERGER
BUSBY
DAVIES
KERRICK
SCHWARTZ
STATE
STEINBERG

*Same as 0991 →
Covered*

COMMENTS: ENCLOSURES LTRS TO ALBRIGHT / GOVERNOR HULL / RENO

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By *403* NARA, Date *11/21/2019*
2015-0811-11

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2715				
Document ID: 9901666				
Row: 46	Section: 4	Shelf: 1	Position: 1	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. profile sheet	re: [Support by POTUS for Return of GDR Documents] (1 page) [Partial Release] KDE 05/26/2016]	03/10/1999	P1/b(1)
~~001b. letter~~	~~[duplicate of 001c] [untranslated] (2 pages)~~	~~03/09/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ VL 4/3/2020
~~001c. letter~~	~~[Translated version of 001c] (1 page)~~	~~03/09/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ VL 4/3/2020
001d. cable	re: Chancellor Schroeder to POTUS [Same content as 001d] (1 page)	03/10/1999	P1/b(1) VL 4/3/2020
001e. letter	To: POTUS; From: Chancellor Schroeder [original, untranslated] (2 pages)	03/09/1999	P1/b(1) VL 4/3/2020
~~001f. letter~~	~~[duplicate of 001c] [translated] (1 page)~~	~~03/09/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ VL 4/3/2020

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2715

FOLDER TITLE:

9901666

2015-0811-M

rs1409

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9901666
RECEIVED: 10 MAR 99 13

TO: BERGER

FROM: WH CORRESPONDENCE

DOC DATE: 25 MAR 99
SOURCE REF: 298202

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

INTELLIGENCE

PERSONS: HOMBACH, BODO

SUBJECT: FWD ORIGINAL LTR TO POTUS RE GDR DOCUMENTS

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 22 MAR 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY: NSDMK

DOC 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9901666

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BUTLER
002 BUTLER
002

Z 99031013 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
Z 99032614 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 99062113 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 990310 STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. profile sheet	re: [Support by POTUS for Return of GDR Documents] (1 page) [Partial Release] KDE 05/26/2016	03/10/1999	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2715

FOLDER TITLE:

9901666

2015-0811-M

rs1409

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

CONFIDENTIAL
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9901666
RECEIVED: 10 MAR 99 13

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 10 MAR 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

INTELLIGENCE

PERSONS: HOMBACH, BODO

SUBJECT: ASKS POTUS FOR SUPPORT IN RE BILATERAL EXPERT TALKS RE GDR STATE
SECURITY DOCUMENTS IN US POSSESSION

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 22 MAR 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
BUTLER

FOR CONCURRENCE
LEARY
MCCARTHY
Baker

FOR INFO
BERGER
DAVIES
KERRICK
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS

EO 13526 1.4c

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED IN PART
PER E.O. 13526

2013-0811-M 05/26/16 KDE

National Security Council
The White House

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 3301
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG _____ A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	_____	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>1</u>	<u>TTC 5/3</u>	<u>~~D~~ AB</u>
Records Mgt.	<u>3</u>	<u>6/21 omc</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Blinken</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>A</u>

A = Action I = Information D = Dispatch R = Retain N = No Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS:

Exec Sec Office has diskette _____

**National Security Council
The White House**

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 3301

URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS NSC INT ARS

BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG _____ A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
Cosgriff	_____	_____	_____
Rice	_____	_____	_____
Davies	_____	_____	_____
Kerrick	_____	_____	_____
Steinberg	_____	_____	_____
Berger	_____	_____	_____
Situation Room	_____	_____	_____
West Wing Desk	<u>1</u>	<u>TTC 5/3</u>	<u>D AB</u>
Records Mgt.	<u>3</u>	<u>6/21 omk</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Blinken</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>A</u>

A = Action	I = Information	D = Dispatch	R = Retain	N = No Further Action

CC:

COMMENTS:

Exec Sec Office has diskette _____

Bonn, den 09. März 1999

Seiner Exzellenz dem
Präsidenten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus
Washington D.C.

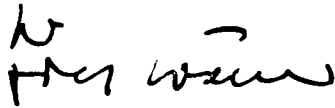
Lieber Bill,

der Deutsche Bundestag wird in Kürze eine von allen Fraktionen des Hauses getragene Resolution beschließen, in der die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten gebeten wird, der Bundesrepublik die im amerikanischen Besitz befindlichen Unterlagen des ehemaligen Ministeriums für Staatssicherheit der DDR zur Verfügung zu stellen. Die Resolution unterstützt nachdrücklich die Bemühungen der Bundesregierung um Rückführung dieser Materialien.

Wie Sie vielleicht erfahren haben, hat der Chef des Bundeskanzleramtes, Minister Bodo Hombach, in dieser Sache bereits in den letzten Monaten eine Reihe von grundsätzlichen und vielversprechenden bilateralen Gesprächen geführt. Meiner Regierung und mir persönlich ist es ein wichtiges Anliegen, daß wir zu einer tragfähigen gemeinsamen Lösung kommen, die sowohl den deutschen Interessen als auch den grundsätzlichen

amerikanischen Sicherheitsinteressen Rechnung trägt. Ich würde es sehr begrüßen und wäre dankbar, wenn Sie die Bemühungen um eine positive Lösung unterstützen würden. Ich bin sicher, daß mit Ihrer Unterstützung die weiterhin anstehenden bilateralen Gespräche auf der Fachebene zu vorzeigbaren und akzeptablen Ergebnissen führen werden.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Helmut Schmidt". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a prominent initial "H" and a long, sweeping underline.

#276202

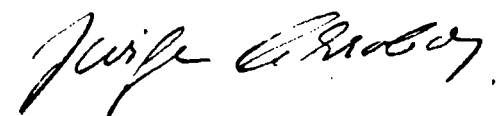
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you enclosed a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D.C., March 18, 1999

The President

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, March 9, 1999

Dear Bill:

The German Bundestag will shortly pass a resolution supported by all parliamentary groups requesting that the Government of the United States of America make available to the Federal Republic of Germany the documents of the former GDR Ministry of State Security currently in American possession. The resolution strongly supports the German Government's efforts to have this material returned.

As you have perhaps heard, the Head of the Federal Chancellery, Minister Bodo Hombach, has over the last few months already held a series of basic and promising bilateral talks on the subject. For my Government, and for me personally, it is a matter of importance to find a viable common solution taking into account both German interests and also basic American security interests. I would very much welcome and would be very grateful for your support for the efforts to reach a positive solution. I am sure that, with your support, the scheduled bilateral expert talks ahead will lead to presentable and acceptable results.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

The Honorable
Mr. William J. Clinton,
President of the United States of America,
The White House
Washington D.C.

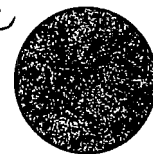
IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM

1666

Staff to
Europe



PAGE 01 OF 02

PRT: BERGER COSGRIFF DAVIES FUERTH HACHIGIAN KERRICK RICE SIT STEINBERG
SUTPHEN

SIT: FICKLIN HASMAN SUM2

SIT: HOTLINE_IN

<PREC> IMMEDIATE <CLAS> ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ <DTG> 101535Z MAR 99

FM FEDERAL CHANCELLORY

TO WHITE HOUSE

INFO ////

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIA SKIPPER CHANNELS ONLY

QQQQ

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

THE FEDERAL CHANCELLOR

MARCH 9, 1999

DEAR BILL.

THE GERMAN BUNDESTAG WILL SHORTLY PASS A RESOLUTION SUPPORTED
BY ALL PARLIAMENTARY GROUPS REQUESTING THAT THE GOVERNMENT
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY THE DOCUMENTS OF THE FORMER GDR MINISTRY
OF STATE SECURITY CURRENTLY IN AMERICAN POSSESSION. THE
RESOLUTION STRONGLY SUPPORTS THE GERMAN GOVERNMENT'S EFFORTS
TO HAVE THIS MATERIAL RETURNED.

AS YOU HAVE PERHAPS HEARD, THE HEAD OF THE FEDERAL CHANCELLERY,
MINISTER BODO HOMBACH, HAS OVER THE LAST FEW MONTHS ALREADY HELD A
SERIES OF BASIC AND PROMISING BILATERAL TALKS ON THE SUBJECT.
FOR MY GOVERNMENT, AND FOR ME PERSONALLY, IT IS A MATTER OF
IMPORTANCE TO FIND A VIABLE COMMON SOLUTION TAKING INTO ACCOUNT BOTH
GERMAN INTERESTS AND ALSO BASIC AMERICAN SECURITY INTERESTS.
I WOULD VERY MUCH WELCOME AND WOULD BE VERY GRATEFUL FOR YOUR SUPPORT
FOR THE EFFORTS TO REACH A POSITIVE SOLUTION.
I AM SURE THAT, WITH YOUR SUPPORT, THE SCHEDULED BILATERAL EXPERT
TALKS AHEAD WILL LEAD TO PRESENTABLE AND ACCEPTABLE RESULTS.

SINCERELY YOURS,

/S/ GERHARD SCHRODER

THE HONORABLE
MR. WILLIAM J. CLINTON,
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON D.C.

MAR 10 1999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By 12 NARA, Date 12/13/2019
2015-0811-m (1.02)

MAR 10 12:16

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: MARCH 25, 1999

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: ENCLOSURES A LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
GERHARD SCHRODER TO PRESIDENT CLINTON

ROUTE TO:		ACTION		DISPOSITION	
OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACT CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C COMPLETED D YY/MM/DD
SAMUEL R. "SANDY" BERGER		ORG	99/03/25		
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					
REFERRAL NOTE:					

COMMENTS: ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: _____

MI MAIL USER CODES: (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

```

*****
*ACTION CODES:          *DISPOSITION          *OUTGOING          *
*                        *                      *CORRESPONDENCE:   *
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION  *A-ANSWERED          *TYPE RESP=INITIALS *
*C-COMMENT/RECOM       *B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL *OF SIGNER        *
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE      *C-COMPLETED        *CODE = A          *
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET  *S-SUSPENDED        *COMPLETED = DATE OF *
*I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC*                      *OUTGOING          *
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY *                      *                      *
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE        *                      *                      *
*X-INTERIM REPLY        *                      *                      *
*****

```

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE
(ROOM 75, OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING
LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS
MANAGEMENT.

MAR 26 14:38

Bonn, den 09. März 1999

Seiner Exzellenz dem
Präsidenten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus
Washington D.C.

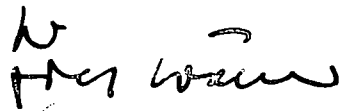
Lieber Bill,

der Deutsche Bundestag wird in Kürze eine von allen Fraktionen des Hauses getragene Resolution beschließen, in der die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten gebeten wird, der Bundesrepublik die im amerikanischen Besitz befindlichen Unterlagen des ehemaligen Ministeriums für Staatssicherheit der DDR zur Verfügung zu stellen. Die Resolution unterstützt nachdrücklich die Bemühungen der Bundesregierung um Rückführung dieser Materialien.

Wie Sie vielleicht erfahren haben, hat der Chef des Bundeskanzleramtes, Minister Bodo Hombach, in dieser Sache bereits in den letzten Monaten eine Reihe von grundsätzlichen und vielversprechenden bilateralen Gesprächen geführt. Meiner Regierung und mir persönlich ist es ein wichtiges Anliegen, daß wir zu einer tragfähigen gemeinsamen Lösung kommen, die sowohl den deutschen Interessen als auch den grundsätzlichen

amerikanischen Sicherheitsinteressen Rechnung trägt. Ich würde es sehr begrüßen und wäre dankbar, wenn Sie die Bemühungen um eine positive Lösung unterstützen würden. Ich bin sicher, daß mit Ihrer Unterstützung die weiterhin anstehenden bilateralen Gespräche auf der Fachebene zu vorzeigbaren und akzeptablen Ergebnissen führen werden.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Helmut Kohl". The signature is written in a cursive style with a prominent "H" and "K".

NSC

#298202

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D C

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you enclosed a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D.C., March 18, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500*

MAR 22 1999

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, March 9, 1999

Dear Bill:

The German Bundestag will shortly pass a resolution supported by all parliamentary groups requesting that the Government of the United States of America make available to the Federal Republic of Germany the documents of the former GDR Ministry of State Security currently in American possession. The resolution strongly supports the German Government's efforts to have this material returned.

As you have perhaps heard, the Head of the Federal Chancellery, Minister Bodo Hombach, has over the last few months already held a series of basic and promising bilateral talks on the subject. For my Government, and for me personally, it is a matter of importance to find a viable common solution taking into account both German interests and also basic American security interests. I would very much welcome and would be very grateful for your support for the efforts to reach a positive solution. I am sure that, with your support, the scheduled bilateral expert talks ahead will lead to presentable and acceptable results.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

The Honorable
Mr. William J. Clinton,
President of the United States of America,
The White House
Washington D.C.

Seiner Exzellenz dem
Präsidenten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus
Washington D.C.

*The Ambassador
of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007-1998*

DELETED
PRESIDENT

RECEIVED
MAR 22 1997

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500*

MAR 22 1997

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20530

1997 MAR 19 3:10:53

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MIR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2719				
Document ID: 9902207				
Row: 46	Section: 4	Shelf: 2	Position: 2	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. letter	Schroeder to POTUS (2 pages)	03/05/1999	P1/b(1) ~~W~~ 4/3/2020
001b. letter	[Duplicate of 001b] [untranslated] (2 pages)	03/05/1999	P1/b(1) ~~W~~ 4/3/2020
001c. letter	[Duplicate of 001b] [untranslated] (2 pages)	03/05/1999	P1/b(1) ~~W~~ 4/3/2020
001d. letter	[Duplicate of 001b] (2 pages)	03/05/1999	P1/b(1) ~~W~~ 4/3/2020

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2719

FOLDER TITLE:

9902207

2015-0811-M

rs1410

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9902207
RECEIVED: 26 MAR 99 14

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 MAR 99
SOURCE REF: 298200

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

JORDAN
HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: WRITES RE JORDAN FORN DEBT ASSISTANCE

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 01 APR 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY: NSVJD

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9902207

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BUTLER
001

Z 99032614 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 99032911 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 990305 STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

unclass
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9902207
RECEIVED: 26 MAR 99 14

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 MAR 99
SOURCE REF: 298200

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

JORDAN
HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: WRITES RE JORDAN FORN DEBT ASSISTANCE

ACTION: APPROPRIATE ACTION

DUE DATE: 01 APR 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

FOR ACTION
BUTLER

Malley

FOR CONCURRENCE
BOUCHARD
MALLEY

FOR INFO
BERGER
DAVIES
KERRICK
RIEDEL
SCHWARTZ
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS: *NFAR - Response to POTUS letter*

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

unclass
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By *RDS* NARA, Date *11/21/2019*
2015-0811-01

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, March 5, 1999

The Honorable
William Jefferson Clinton,
President of the United States of America

Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of February 7, 1999 in which you draw attention to the difficult economic situation in Jordan. Like you, I am deeply saddened by the death of King Hussein and very much hope that his successor, King Abdullah, will meet the great challenges ahead.

The German Government will continue to comprehensively support Jordan also at this difficult time. We are thus prepared in principle to grant Jordan further debt relief within the framework of an Arrangement with the Paris Club. This would, of course, be dependent on Jordan, in cooperation with the International Monetary Fund, making the adaptations necessary for its sustained economic recovery.

The German Government is also prepared to once again arrange forgiveness of debts from its public development aid program within the framework of so-called debt conversions at the upcoming Paris Club negotiations on debt rescheduling. In that context, Germany has already approved debt forgiveness for Jordan amounting to approximately DM 170 million, DM 50 million of which was approved in November 1998. For budgetary reasons, the German Government cannot, however, grant Jordan bilateral debt forgiveness.

Germany will continue to grant Jordan generous support within its public development aid program. During the last three years nearly DM 200 million was approved for Jordan. This

month, the German Government will announce its approval of further extensive projects, particularly in the water sector. In deciding the amounts to be approved, we will adequately take into account Jordan's special situation following the death of King Hussein.

I think that our two countries will thus contribute both to stabilizing Jordan's economy and to ensuring stability and securing peace in the Near East.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

2207

ID# 298200

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: MARCH 25, 1999

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: ENCLOSURES A LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
GERHARD SCHRODER TO PRESIDENT CLINTON

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO:		ACT	DATE	TYPE	C	COMPLETED
OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	CODE	YY/MM/DD	RESP	D	YY/MM/DD
SAMUEL R. "SANDY" BERGER		ORG	99/03/24			/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:			/ /			/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:			/ /			/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:			/ /			/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:			/ /			/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:			/ /			/ /

COMMENTS: A COURTESY TRANSLATION IS ATTACHED

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: _____

MI MAIL USER CODES: (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

*ACTION CODES: *DISPOSITION *OUTGOING *
* * *CORRESPONDENCE: *
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION *A-ANSWERED *TYPE RESP=INITIALS *
*C-COMMENT/RECOM *B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL * OF SIGNER *
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE *C-COMPLETED * CODE = A *
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET *S-SUSPENDED *COMPLETED = DATE OF *
I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC * * OUTGOING *
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY * * * *
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE * * * *
*X-INTERIM REPLY * * * *

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE
(ROOM 75, OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING
LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS
MANAGEMENT.

MAR 26 14:38

Bonn, den 5. März 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Lieber Bill,

vielen Dank für Ihr Schreiben vom 7. Februar 1999, in dem Sie auf die schwierige wirtschaftliche Lage in Jordanien hinweisen. Ich bin - so wie Sie - vom Ableben König Hussein tief betroffen und hoffe sehr, daß sein Nachfolger, König Abdullah, die großen Herausforderungen, die vor ihm liegen, bewältigen wird.

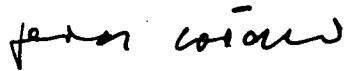
Die Bundesregierung wird ihre umfangreiche Unterstützung zugunsten Jordaniens auch in dieser schwierigen Zeit fortsetzen. Wir sind daher grundsätzlich bereit, Jordanien weitere Schuldenerleichterungen im Rahmen einer Vereinbarung mit dem Pariser Club zu gewähren. Voraussetzung hierfür ist natürlich, daß Jordanien in Zusammenarbeit mit dem Internationalen Währungsfonds die notwendigen Anpassungsmaßnahmen für eine dauerhafte Gesundung der Wirtschaft ergreift.

Die Bundesregierung ist ferner bereit, bei den anstehenden Umschuldungsverhandlungen im Pariser Club erneut einen Erlaß von Forderungen aus der öffentlichen Entwicklungshilfe im Rahmen sogenannter Schuldenumwandlungen vorzusehen. Insgesamt hat Deutschland Jordanien in diesem Rahmen bereits Schuldenerlasse im Volumen von ca. 170 Mio. DM zugesagt, davon zuletzt 50 Mio DM im November 1998. Einen einseitigen bilateralen Schuldenerlaß für Jordanien kann die Bundesregierung jedoch aus haushaltsrechtlichen Gründen nicht gewähren.

Deutschland wird Jordanien auch in Zukunft großzügige Unterstützung im Rahmen der öffentlichen Entwicklungshilfe gewähren. In den letzten drei Jahren wurden Jordanien bereits fast 200 Mio. DM zugesagt. Weitere umfangreiche Zusagen für Projekte, insbesondere im Wassersektor, wird die Bundesregierung noch im März diesen Jahres aussprechen. Hinsichtlich des Umfangs der Zusagen werden wir die besondere Situation Jordaniens nach dem Tod von König Hussein angemessen berücksichtigen.

Ich denke, daß unsere beiden Länder auf diese Weise gleichermaßen einen Beitrag zur wirtschaftlichen Stabilisierung Jordaniens und zur Stabilität und Friedenssicherung des Nahen Ostens leisten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Hans Eichel".

*The Ambassador
of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007-1998*

PRESIDENT

RECEIVED

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500*

MAR 22 1999

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9902207

REFERRAL

DATE: 26 MAR 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: STATE

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

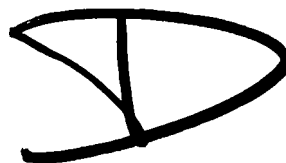
DATE: 05 MAR 99

SUBJ: WRITES RE JORDAN FORN DEBT ASSISTANCE

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:



FOR

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9902207
DATE 05 MAR 99

SUBJECT: WRITES RE JORDAN FORN DEBT ASSISTANCE
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: RDS Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT. ROOM 379 OEOB

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER: Butler

LOG NUMBER: 2207

DUE DATE: 7 Apr

DATE STAFFED: 26 Mar

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM: Schroeder

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

Bonn, den 5. März 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Lieber Bill,

vielen Dank für Ihr Schreiben vom 7. Februar 1999, in dem Sie auf die schwierige wirtschaftliche Lage in Jordanien hinweisen. Ich bin - so wie Sie - vom Ableben König Husseins tief betroffen und hoffe sehr, daß sein Nachfolger, König Abdullah, die großen Herausforderungen, die vor ihm liegen, bewältigen wird.

Die Bundesregierung wird ihre umfangreiche Unterstützung zugunsten Jordaniens auch in dieser schwierigen Zeit fortsetzen. Wir sind daher grundsätzlich bereit, Jordanien weitere Schuldenerleichterungen im Rahmen einer Vereinbarung mit dem Pariser Club zu gewähren. Voraussetzung hierfür ist natürlich, daß Jordanien in Zusammenarbeit mit dem Internationalen Währungsfonds die notwendigen Anpassungsmaßnahmen für eine dauerhafte Gesundung der Wirtschaft ergreift.

Die Bundesregierung ist ferner bereit, bei den anstehenden Umschuldungsverhandlungen im Pariser Club erneut einen Erlaß von Forderungen aus der öffentlichen Entwicklungshilfe im Rahmen sogenannter Schuldenumwandlungen vorzusehen. Insgesamt hat Deutschland Jordanien in diesem Rahmen bereits Schuldenerlasse im Volumen von ca. 170 Mio. DM zugesagt, davon zuletzt 50 Mio DM im November 1998. Einen einseitigen bilateralen Schuldenerlaß für Jordanien kann die Bundesregierung jedoch aus haushaltsrechtlichen Gründen nicht gewähren.

Deutschland wird Jordanien auch in Zukunft großzügige Unterstützung im Rahmen der öffentlichen Entwicklungshilfe gewähren. In den letzten drei Jahren wurden Jordanien bereits fast 200 Mio. DM zugesagt. Weitere umfangreiche Zusagen für Projekte, insbesondere im Wassersektor, wird die Bundesregierung noch im März diesen Jahres aussprechen. Hinsichtlich des Umfangs der Zusagen werden wir die besondere Situation Jordaniens nach dem Tod von König Hussein angemessen berücksichtigen.

Ich denke, daß unsere beiden Länder auf diese Weise gleichermaßen einen Beitrag zur wirtschaftlichen Stabilisierung Jordaniens und zur Stabilität und Friedenssicherung des Nahen Ostens leisten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Hans Eichel', written in a cursive style.

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, March 5, 1999

The Honorable
William Jefferson Clinton,
President of the United States of America

Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of February 7, 1999 in which you draw attention to the difficult economic situation in Jordan. Like you, I am deeply saddened by the death of King Hussein and very much hope that his successor, King Abdullah, will meet the great challenges ahead.

The German Government will continue to comprehensively support Jordan also at this difficult time. We are thus prepared in principle to grant Jordan further debt relief within the framework of an Arrangement with the Paris Club. This would, of course, be dependent on Jordan, in cooperation with the International Monetary Fund, making the adaptations necessary for its sustained economic recovery.

The German Government is also prepared to once again arrange forgiveness of debts from its public development aid program within the framework of so-called debt conversions at the upcoming Paris Club negotiations on debt rescheduling. In that context, Germany has already approved debt forgiveness for Jordan amounting to approximately DM 170 million, DM 50 million of which was approved in November 1998. For budgetary reasons, the German Government cannot, however, grant Jordan bilateral debt forgiveness.

Germany will continue to grant Jordan generous support within its public development aid program. During the last three years nearly DM 200 million was approved for Jordan. This

month, the German Government will announce its approval of further extensive projects, particularly in the water sector. In deciding the amounts to be approved, we will adequately take into account Jordan's special situation following the death of King Hussein.

I think that our two countries will thus contribute both to stabilizing Jordan's economy and to ensuring stability and securing peace in the Near East.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

NSC

#298200

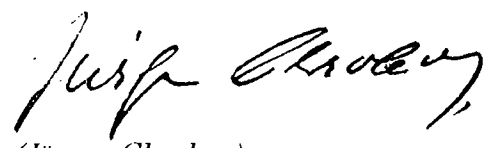
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you enclosed a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D.C., March 18, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500*

MAR 22 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton

Washington, D.C.

*The Ambassador
of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007-1998*

PRESIDENT



OFFICE OF INVESTIGATION
173
MAR 19 AM 10:53

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500*

MAR 22 1990



Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MIR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2735				
Document ID: 9904593				
Row: 46	Section: 4	Shelf: 7	Position: 3	Stack: v

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
~~001a. letter~~	~~Schroeder to POTUS (2 pages)~~	~~06/09/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ V2 4/3/2020
~~001b. letter~~	~~[Duplicate of 001a, untranslated copy] (2 pages)~~	~~06/09/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ V2 4/3/2020

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2735

FOLDER TITLE:

9904593

2015-0811-M

rs1411

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9904593
RECEIVED: 15 JUN 99 13

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 09 JUN 99
SOURCE REF: 307650

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
CBW
RUSSIA

NON PROLIFERATION
ECONOMIC SUMMIT
HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: ADVOCATES COMPREHENSIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF TREATIES ON PROHIBITION OF
CHEMICAL & BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS & NON PROLIFERATION OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 26 JUN 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSEMK

CLOSED BY: NSTSM

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9904593

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BUTLER
001

Z 99061513 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 99061716 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 990609

STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9904593
RECEIVED: 15 JUN 99 13

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 09 JUN 99
SOURCE REF: 307650

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
CBW
RUSSIA

NON PROLIFERATION
ECONOMIC SUMMIT
HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: ADVOCATES COMPREHENSIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF TREATIES ON PROHIBITION OF
CHEMICAL & BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS & NON PROLIFERATION OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS

ACTION: APPROPRIATE ACTION

DUE DATE: 26 JUN 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
BUTLER

FOR CONCURRENCE
ANDREASEN
CARAVELLI
HARRIS
SAMORE

FOR INFO
BELL
BERGER
BLINKEN
DAVIES
KERRICK
MCCARTHY
PASCUAL
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS:

NEAR

Response to

Postus Letter

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSEMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, June 9 , 1999

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America
The White House

Washington D.C.

Dear Bill:

I would like to thank you for your letters of January 21 and March 2, 1999 in which you proposed measures against the further proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and to safeguard nuclear materials and technology.

Cooperation in the worldwide struggle against the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction is a high priority for the German government. First and foremost, we strongly advocate the comprehensive implementation of the treaties on the prohibition of chemical and biological weapons and on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons. In the meantime, we attach great importance to the rapid conclusion of a biological weapons convention monitoring protocol, a timely entry into force of the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty and the opening of key negotiations about a production ban on fissile material for weapons purposes. We consider the extension and efficient application of existing export control regimes to be another decisive area. With these aims, the German government is in total agreement with its G8 partners.

JUN 15 1999

I consider disarmament cooperation with Russia, Ukraine and the other Newly Independent States as discussed in your letters to be of paramount importance. Just like Germany, the other

G8 partners and the European Union, the USA has also already made considerable contributions to this end. However, we must press ahead with further efforts in the field of export control. The German government would welcome a further stepping-up of cooperation, especially since Germany already operates a particularly stringent control system.

I am convinced that we will manage to give a crucial fillip to the fight against the further proliferation of weapons of mass destruction during the Cologne G8 Summit.

With every good wish,
/s/ Gerhard Schröder

Bonn, den 9. Juni 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C.

Lieber Bill,

Für Ihre Schreiben vom 21. Januar und vom 2. März 1999, in denen Sie Maßnahmen gegen die weitere Verbreitung von Massenvernichtungswaffen und zur Sicherung von nuklearem Material und Nukleartechnologie vorgeschlagen haben, danke ich Ihnen.

Die Zusammenarbeit bei der weltweiten Bekämpfung der Verbreitung von Massenvernichtungswaffen hat für die Bundesregierung hohe Priorität. Wir setzen dabei in erster Linie auf die umfassende Implementierung der Verträge über das Verbot chemischer und biologischer Waffen und über die Nichtverbreitung von Kernwaffen. Wichtige Zwischenschritte sind für uns der rasche Abschluß eines BWÜ-Überwachungsprotokolls, ein frühzeitiges Inkrafttreten des Atomtestverbotsvertrages und die Aufnahme substantieller Verhandlungen über ein Produktionsverbot von Spaltmaterial für Waffenzwecke. Auch der Ausweitung und effizienten Anwendung der vorhandenen Exportkontrollregime messen wir große Bedeutung zu. In diesen Zielen weiß sich die Bundesregierung mit ihren G 8-Partnern einig.

Besonderes Gewicht kommt nach meiner Auffassung der in Ihren Schreiben angesprochenen Abrüstungszusammenarbeit mit Rußland, der Ukraine und anderen GUS-Staaten zu. Die USA haben dazu, ebenso wie Deutschland, andere G 8-Partner und die Europäische Union, bereits erhebliche Beiträge geleistet. Weitere Anstrengungen sind jedoch erforderlich im Bereich der Exportkontrolle. Hier würde die Bundesregierung eine weitere Intensivierung der Zusammenarbeit begrüßen, zumal Deutschland bereits über ein besonders strenges Kontrollsystem verfügt.

Ich bin davon überzeugt, daß es uns gelingen wird, beim G 8-Gipfel in Köln einen wesentlichen Impuls für die Bekämpfung der Weiterverbreitung von Massenvernichtungswaffen zu geben.

Mit meinen besten Grüßen

Dein
H. Schmidt

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9904593

REFERRAL

DATE: 15 JUN 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

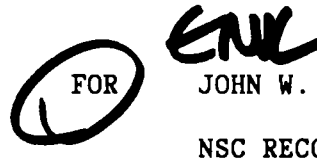
DATE: 09 JUN 99

SUBJ: ADVOCATES COMPREHENSIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF TREATIES ON PROHIBITION OF
CHEMICAL & BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS & NON PROLIFERATION OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:


FOR JOHN W. FICKLIN
NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9904593
DATE 09 JUN 99

SUBJECT: ADVOCATES COMPREHENSIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF TREATIES ON PROHIBITION OF
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: RDS Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

4543

L 2 752

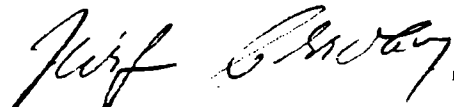
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., June 10, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

JUN 11 1999

N50 .

4593

307650

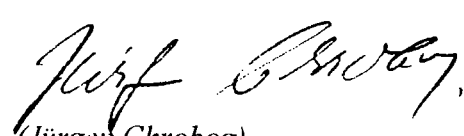
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

JUN 15 1999

Washington, D. C., June 10, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

JUN 11 1999

THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET

INCOMING

DATE RECEIVED: JUNE 14, 1999

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENTS THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM CHANCELLOR
GERHARD SCHROEDER REGARDING THE WORLDWIDE
STRUGGLE AGAINST THE PROLIFERATION OF WEAPONS
OF MASS DESTRUCTION

ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY (STAFF NAME)	ACTION		DISPOSITION	
	ACT CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C COMPLETED D YY/MM/DD
SAMUEL R. "SANDY" BERGER	ORG	99/06/14		/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:		/ /		/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:		/ /		/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:		/ /		/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:		/ /		/ /
REFERRAL NOTE:		/ /		/ /

COMMENTS: ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: MEDIA:L INDIVIDUAL CODES: _____

MI MAIL USER CODES: (A) _____ (B) _____ (C) _____

*ACTION CODES:	*DISPOSITION	*OUTGOING	*
*	*	*CORRESPONDENCE:	*
*A-APPROPRIATE ACTION	*A-ANSWERED	*TYPE RESP=INITIALS	*
*C-COMMENT/RECOM	*B-NON-SPEC-REFERRAL	*OF SIGNER	*
*D-DRAFT RESPONSE	*C-COMPLETED	*CODE = A	*
*F-FURNISH FACT SHEET	*S-SUSPENDED	*COMPLETED = DATE OF	*
*I-INFO COPY/NO ACT NEC		*OUTGOING	*
*R-DIRECT REPLY W/COPY			*
*S-FOR-SIGNATURE			*
*X-INTERIM REPLY			*

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO CENTRAL REFERENCE
(ROOM 75, OEOB) EXT-2590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING
LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS
MANAGEMENT.

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER: BUTLER LOG NUMBER: 4593

DUE DATE: 6.26.99

DATE STAFFED: 6.15.99

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

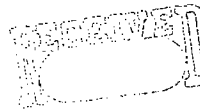
FROM: Schroder, Gerhard

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

THE AMBASSADOR OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20007

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

1997 JUN 10 PM 3:58



The President
The White House
Washington, D.C.

X-MAILED

X-RAYED

PHOTOCOPY PRESERVATION

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2736				
Document ID: 9904833				
Row: 46	Section: 4	Shelf: 8	Position: 1	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
~~001a. letter~~	~~Schroeder to POTUS (2 pages)~~	~~06/16/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>YZ 4/3/2020</i>
~~001b. letter~~	~~[Duplicate of 001a, untranslated copy] (2 pages)~~	~~06/16/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>YZ 4/3/2020</i>
~~001c. letter~~	~~[Duplicate of 001a] (2 pages)~~	~~06/16/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>YZ 4/3/2020</i>
~~001d. letter~~	~~[Duplicate of 001a, untranslated copy] (2 pages)~~	~~06/16/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>YZ 4/3/2020</i>

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2736

FOLDER TITLE:

9904833

2015-0811-M

rs1412

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9904833
RECEIVED: 24 JUN 99 16

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 16 JUN 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
EUROPE EAST
ECONOMIC SUMMIT

HS
FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: STABILITY PACT FOR SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 06 JUL 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY: NSDMK

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RD SNARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-07

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9904833

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BUTLER
001

Z 99062417 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
X 99062514 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 990616

STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9904833
RECEIVED: 24 JUN 99 16

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 16 JUN 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
EUROPE EAST
ECONOMIC SUMMIT

HS
FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: STABILITY PACT FOR SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 06 JUL 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BUTLER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
BUTLER

FOR CONCURRENCE
BOUCHARD
FLANAGAN
HOLTZAPPLE
LACKEY

FOR INFO
BERGER
BLINKEN
DAVIES
KERRICK
SCHWARTZ
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS:

*NRAR - Was sent prior to G-8
Summit as a preparatory note.*

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

EXEC
To: EUR
4033

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, June ..., 1999

Dear Mr President:

Developments over the past few days have, thanks to persistent international efforts, brought a viable solution to the Kosovo conflict significantly nearer. Swift and effective steps are now essential to start the process of rebuilding Kosovo itself as well as bringing economic and political stability to the entire region.

The Stability Pact for South-Eastern Europe adopted at the Foreign Ministers Meeting in Cologne on June 10 marks an important advance paving the way for the region's economic recovery. I welcome the strong support offered by the EU Commission and the World Bank in drawing up an international aid strategy in this context. They will shortly be inviting the finance ministers of the major donor countries to a first meeting of the High-Level Steering Group and will convene as soon as possible a donor conference to focus on rebuilding the economies of South-Eastern Europe.

The European Council meeting on June 3 and 4 in Cologne reaffirmed the willingness of the European Union to make a major contribution to this effort. We should use the forthcoming G8 Summit in Cologne to launch an appeal calling also on the entire international donor community to provide generous support.

The European Union will, as planned and certainly in advance of the donor conference, appoint a special coordinator for the Stability Pact, who will have a decisive role to play in liaising with donors and coordinating the economic and political aspects of the Stability Pact.

The President of the
United States of America

I would be most grateful for your support in this connection so that the G8 Summit can send a strong message to the international community and also a signal of hope to people throughout South-Eastern Europe.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

Bonn, den 16. Juni 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident, lieber Bill,

die Entwicklungen der letzten Tage haben uns Dank der beharrlichen internationalen Bemühungen einer tragfähigen Lösung des Kosovo-Konflikts einen entscheidenden Schritt näher gebracht. Nun gilt es, rasch wirksame Schritte zu unternehmen, um den Wiederaufbau einerseits im Kosovo selbst und darüberhinaus die wirtschaftliche und politische Stabilisierung der gesamten Region auf den Weg zu bringen.

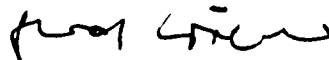
Die Annahme des Stabilitätspakts für Südosteuropa auf der Außenministerkonferenz vom 10. Juni 1999 in Köln ist ein wichtiger vorbereitender Schritt hin zur wirtschaftlichen Gesundung der Region. In diesem Zusammenhang begrüße ich das Engagement von EU-Kommission und Weltbank für die Entwicklung einer internationalen Hilfsstrategie. Sie wollen in Kürze die Finanzminister der wichtigsten Geberländer zu einem ersten Treffen der „High Level Steering Group“ bitten und so bald wie möglich zu einer Geberkonferenz für die wirtschaftliche Gesundung Südosteuropas einladen.

Der Europäische Rat am 3. und 4. Juni in Köln hat die Bereitschaft der EU bekräftigt, hierfür einen bedeutenden Beitrag zu leisten. Wir sollten den bevorstehenden G8-Gipfel in Köln für einen Appell an die gesamte internationale Gebergemeinschaft nutzen, sich ebenfalls großzügig zu beteiligen.

Die Europäische Union wird wie vorgesehen schnell und auf jeden Fall vor dem Beginn des Geberkonferenzprozesses einen Sonderkoordinator für den Stabilitätspakt benennen, da dieser bei der Koordinierung der Geber und der Abstimmung zwischen wirtschaftlichem und politischem Prozeß des Stabilitätspakts eine entscheidende Rolle zu spielen haben wird.

Ich bitte Sie in diesem Sinne um Ihre Unterstützung für ein kräftiges Signal des G 8-Gipfels an die internationale Gemeinschaft und damit zugleich ein ermutigendes Zeichen für die Menschen der südosteuropäischen Region.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Wim Kok', written in a cursive style.

REFERRAL

DATE: 24 JUN 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 16 JUN 99

SUBJ: STABILITY PACT FOR SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR

SP

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington, D.C.

To: EXEC
EUR
4033

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, June ..., 1999

Dear Mr President.

Developments over the past few days have, thanks to persistent international efforts, brought a viable solution to the Kosovo conflict significantly nearer. Swift and effective steps are now essential to start the process of rebuilding Kosovo itself as well as bringing economic and political stability to the entire region.

The Stability Pact for South-Eastern Europe adopted at the Foreign Ministers Meeting in Cologne on June 10 marks an important advance paving the way for the region's economic recovery. I welcome the strong support offered by the EU Commission and the World Bank in drawing up an international aid strategy in this context. They will shortly be inviting the finance ministers of the major donor countries to a first meeting of the High-Level Steering Group and will convene as soon as possible a donor conference to focus on rebuilding the economies of South-Eastern Europe.

The European Council meeting on June 3 and 4 in Cologne reaffirmed the willingness of the European Union to make a major contribution to this effort. We should use the forthcoming G8 Summit in Cologne to launch an appeal calling also on the entire international donor community to provide generous support.

The European Union will, as planned and certainly in advance of the donor conference, appoint a special coordinator for the Stability Pact, who will have a decisive role to play in liaising with donors and coordinating the economic and political aspects of the Stability Pact.

The President of the
United States of America

JUN 24 15:04

I would be most grateful for your support in this connection so that the G8 Summit can send a strong message to the international community and also a signal of hope to people throughout South-Eastern Europe.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

Bonn, den 16. Juni 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident, lieber Bill,

die Entwicklungen der letzten Tage haben uns Dank der beharrlichen internationalen Bemühungen einer tragfähigen Lösung des Kosovo-Konflikts einen entscheidenden Schritt näher gebracht. Nun gilt es, rasch wirksame Schritte zu unternehmen, um den Wiederaufbau einerseits im Kosovo selbst und darüberhinaus die wirtschaftliche und politische Stabilisierung der gesamten Region auf den Weg zu bringen.

Die Annahme des Stabilitätspakts für Südosteuropa auf der Außenministerkonferenz vom 10. Juni 1999 in Köln ist ein wichtiger vorbereitender Schritt hin zur wirtschaftlichen Gesundung der Region. In diesem Zusammenhang begrüße ich das Engagement von EU-Kommission und Weltbank für die Entwicklung einer internationalen Hilfsstrategie. Sie wollen in Kürze die Finanzminister der wichtigsten Geberländer zu einem ersten Treffen der „High Level Steering Group“ bitten und so bald wie möglich zu einer Geberkonferenz für die wirtschaftliche Gesundung Südosteuropas einladen.

Der Europäische Rat am 3. und 4. Juni in Köln hat die Bereitschaft der EU bekräftigt, hierfür einen bedeutenden Beitrag zu leisten. Wir sollten den bevorstehenden G8-Gipfel in Köln für einen Appell an die gesamte internationale Gebergemeinschaft nutzen, sich ebenfalls großzügig zu beteiligen.

Die Europäische Union wird wie vorgesehen schnell und auf jeden Fall vor dem Beginn des Geberkonferenzprozesses einen Sonderkoordinator für den Stabilitätspakt benennen, da dieser bei der Koordinierung der Geber und der Abstimmung zwischen wirtschaftlichem und politischem Prozeß des Stabilitätspakts eine entscheidende Rolle zu spielen haben wird.

Ich bitte Sie in diesem Sinne um Ihre Unterstützung für ein kräftiges Signal des G 8-Gipfels an die internationale Gemeinschaft und damit zugleich ein ermutigendes Zeichen für die Menschen der südosteuropäischen Region.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Wim Kok', written in a cursive style.

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2744				
Document ID: 9905990				
Row: 46	Section: 4	Shelf: 10	Position: 3	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
~~001a. email~~	~~Stephen Sargeant to Records and Access Mgmt re: FW: Hannover 2000 (3 pages)~~	~~09/21/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001b. email~~	~~Sue Bremner to Mara Rudman et al. re: Telecall from German Embassy on Hanover 2000 (1 page)~~	~~08/25/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001c. email~~	~~Mara Rudman to Mona Sutphen et al. re: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000 (1 page)~~	~~08/18/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001d. email~~	~~Sue Bremner to Joseph Bouchard and Mara Rudman re: Next Steps on Hanover 2000 (3 pages)~~	~~08/19/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001e. email~~	~~Sue Bremner to Mona Sutphen et al. re: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000 (1 page)~~	~~08/18/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001f. email~~	~~Joseph Bouchard to Sue Bremner re: Summary of Status of Hanover 2000 (1 page)~~	~~08/18/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001g. email~~	~~[Duplicate of 001f] (1 page)~~	~~08/18/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020
~~001h. email~~	~~Sue Bremner to Mara Rudman re: Hannover 2000 (2 pages)~~	~~08/11/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ v2 4/3/2020

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2744

FOLDER TITLE:

9905990

2015-0811-M

rs1413

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9905990
RECEIVED: 06 AUG 99 18

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 30 JUL 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
INTL TRADE

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: REQUESTS SUPPORT FOR EXPO 2000

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 18 AUG 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BLINKEN

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

BLINKEN
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY: NSDMK

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By ROS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9905990

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 BREMNER	Z 99080618 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
001	Z 99091517 ACTION TRANSFERRED
001 BLINKEN	Z 99091517 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
001	X 99092119 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001	990730	KENNEY, K
001	990730	PODESTA, J
001	990730	KYLE, R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9905990
RECEIVED: 06 AUG 99 18

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 30 JUL 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
INTL TRADE

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: REQUESTS SUPPORT FOR EXPO 2000

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 18 AUG 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: BREMNER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
BREMNER

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
HOLTZAPPLE
KERRICK
MCCARTHY
NORLAND
RUDMAN
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS:

NFAR

DISPATCHED BY

[Signature]

DATE

2/9

BY HAND

W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDMK

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By *RD* NARA, Date *11/21/2019*
2015-0811-M

~~@ Lillie~~

• please enter letter
into the "system".

• Could you please
make copies for:

Podesta

Bob Kyle - OMB

ExecSec - Bob Brattke

Jim Steinberg.

• @ EWR will start
on Monday.

Thanks,

~~✓~~ Dick Norland

@ EWR.

5990

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, July , 1999

The President of the United States of America
The White House,
Washington D.C.

Dear Bill:

In just 300 days, on July 1, 2000, the first world exhibition to be held in Germany will open its doors. The German Government and the organizers of EXPO 2000 greatly welcomed your commitment in July 1997 that the United States would take part in EXPO 2000, and the appointment of Mr. William D. Rollnick as American Commissioner-General for the exhibition.

To my mind a substantial American participation in Germany's EXPO 2000 is indispensable. The special significance of the transatlantic partnership between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany should be duly highlighted there.

There has been some concern recently over possible problems relating to preparations for the US contribution to EXPO 2000, particularly over the issue of finance. It is encouraging that American business has signaled its willingness to provide financial support as regards the content of the US pavilion at EXPO 2000.

In order to obtain from US companies sufficient funding also for the construction of the pavilion itself, Mr. Rollnick has been trying to get an initial injection of finance from public funds. Unfortunately so far no real breakthrough has been achieved. With time running short for the construction of the US pavilion, further delay by the Administration could jeopardize the presentation of the country at EXPO 2000.

- 2 -

Against this background I would be most grateful if you could personally take up the question of funding the US contribution to EXPO 2000. The general impression here is that US companies will become duly involved in setting up the US pavilion only if an initial injection of public funds is made available in time to ensure its construction.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 30. Juli 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Lieber Bill,

in kaum 300 Tagen, am 1. Juli 2000, wird die erste Weltausstellung in Deutschland eröffnet. Ihre Zusage vom August 1997 zur Teilnahme der Vereinigten Staaten an der EXPO 2000 sowie die Ernennung von Herrn William D. Rollnick zum amerikanischen Generalkommissar haben die Bundesregierung und die Organisatoren der EXPO 2000 sehr begrüßt.

Ich halte eine substantielle Beteiligung der USA an der EXPO 2000 in Deutschland für unverzichtbar. Die besondere Bedeutung der transatlantischen Partnerschaft zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland sollte eine entsprechende Würdigung auf der Weltausstellung erhalten.

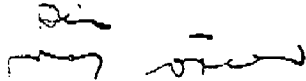
In jüngster Zeit besteht Anlaß zur Sorge, daß es Probleme bei den Vorbereitungen der US-Beteiligung an der EXPO 2000 geben könnte, vor allem hinsichtlich der Finanzierung des US-Beitrags. Der private Sektor hat in ermutigender Weise die Bereitschaft signalisiert, die inhaltliche Ausgestaltung des US-Pavillons auf der EXPO 2000 finanziell zu unterstützen.

- 2 -

Um auch für den Bau des Pavillons ausreichende finanzielle Zusagen von US-Firmen zu erreichen, bemüht sich Herr Rollnick, für den Pavillon eine öffentliche Anschubfinanzierung sicherzustellen. Leider konnte hier noch kein entscheidender Durchbruch erzielt werden. Angesichts des drängenden Zeitplans für den Bau des US-Pavillons könnte die bisher ausstehende Entscheidung der US-Administration die Präsentation der USA auf der EXPO 2000 insgesamt gefährden.

Vor diesem Hintergrund wäre ich Ihnen sehr dankbar, wenn Sie sich der Frage der Finanzierung des US-Beitrages zur EXPO 2000 annehmen würden. Hier besteht der Eindruck, daß eine angemessene Beteiligung der US-Wirtschaft am amerikanischen Pavillon auf der EXPO 2000 nur dann zu erreichen ist, wenn die öffentliche Anschubfinanzierung für den Bau des Pavillons noch rechtzeitig sichergestellt werden kann.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Di' followed by a stylized flourish.

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the advance copy of a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. Braun' with a stylized flourish at the end.

*(Dr. Harald Braun)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.*

Washington, D. C., August 6, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9905990

REFERRAL

DATE: 06 AUG 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: STATE

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 30 JUL 99

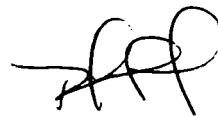
SUBJ: REQUESTS SUPPORT FOR EXPO 2000

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

(FOR)



JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9905990

REFERRAL

DATE: 06 AUG 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: KYLE, B

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 30 JUL 99

SUBJ: REQUESTS SUPPORT FOR EXPO 2000

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:


(FOR)

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9905990

REFERRAL

DATE: 06 AUG 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: PODESTA

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 30 JUL 99

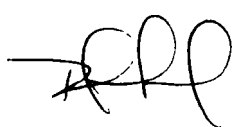
SUBJ: REQUESTS SUPPORT FOR EXPO 2000

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

(FOR)


JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9905990
DATE 30 JUL 99

SUBJECT: REQUESTS SUPPORT FOR EXPO 2000
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

MS. KRISTIE A. KENNEY
ROOM 7224, MAIN STATE
2201 C STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

MR. JOHN PODESTA
1ST FLOOR, WEST WING
WHITE HOUSE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

MR. ROBERT D. KYLE
ATTN: MR MARK MAGEE
VIA ROOM 238 OEGB
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT & BUDGET

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: RDS Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEGB

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 25, 1999 12:26 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); @NSA - Natl Security Advisor
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, Again [UNCLASSIFIED]

Was not done as a memo from us. OMB took it over, largely using our info. I don't have the final copy, but can get it.

Bottom line is that message being delivered is that there is no money period, and that we will have to be prepared to withstand the screaming from the Germans on it. But we/NSC should not be conveying that message yet. Some combo of OMB/COS will have conversation with Rollnick's -- think our response probably will be via responding to Schroeder letter with the bad news... Should be ready maybe by end of week to transmit via letter and/or Kornblum...

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 25, 1999 12:01 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Cc: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: Hannover 2000, Again [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bob and Mara -- In view of the phone call we received from the German Embassy today, it would be useful to know whether the memo we put together for John Podesta's use with the President was ever put into final or went forward, and if Podesta spoke with the President about it. Do you folks have a final copy of the memo? We in EUR do not.

Ficklin, John W. (RECORDS)

From: Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC)
Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 1999 11:51 AM
To: @RECORDS & ACCESS MGMT
Subject: FW: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Please update the due list accordingly -- thanks.
Steve

-----Original Message-----

From: Gray, Wendy E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 1999 11:49 AM
To: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); 'Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)'; @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs; Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hi Tony! Mara doesn't believe a formal memo is need at this point. We essentially did that with OMB note to Lockhart/POTUS in August. Thanks!

-----Original Message-----

From: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, September 20, 1999 11:14 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Gray, Wendy E. (NSA); 'Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)'; @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs; Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mara -- I stoped by Frankfurt on my way home from Turkey and met with Amb. Kornblum at the airport. He asked for the latest. I told him pretty much what is in your e-mail, absent an instruction to inform the Germans. I propose now to give him that instruction, unless you think we need to generate a formal memo for decision to SRB or POTUS. I would also ask John to think creatively about any face saving fall backs.

FYI, I fully agree with the decision. At a time when we are struggling to find funds for Turkish housing guaranty, it would be the height of irony if we ponied up \$10M for a building that will be torn down six months later. Also, kornblum tells me the entire fair is struggling - presumably, other countries have reached similar conclusions about its utility/viability.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Saturday, September 18, 1999 3:01 PM
To: Gray, Wendy E. (NSA); 'Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)'; @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs; Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Importance: High

Actually, I had thought there was an additional email that brought you more up to date. Rather than sending everyone searching further for that one though, this is what I thought it had said:

There is no money. USG will not be able to fund, either exhibits or building space. POTUS knew this prior to having dinner with Rollnick on Vineyard. Rollnick continues to call OMB asking about various funding sources. OMB is continuing to say we have no funds. Assume but cannot guarantee that will hold.

I think if this is the only subject of Schroder's letter, we should not be answering letter directly, but rather at this point giving Kornblum the info to transmit to his counterpart there. But I am willing to hear other views...

-----Original Message-----

From: Gray, Wendy E. (NSA)
Sent: Friday, September 17, 1999 7:42 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); 'Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)'; @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs; Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Importance: High

Phil -- I found many e-mail regarding EXPO 2000. Finally

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 11, 1999 10:15 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Importance: High

THOUGHT I MADE IT CLEAR -- NO CALL TO ROLLNICK AT THIS POINT BY ANYONE. PLEASE GET

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)

White H Guidelines, September 11,

By VL NARA, Date 12/13/2014

2015-0811-W (1.13)

THAT WORD TO KORNBLUM ASAP. WE ARE STILL ASSESSING.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 11, 1999 9:57 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [CONFIDENTIAL]

Mara -- Have talked to Kornblum, and he says Schroeder is likely to be VERY disappointed. In Kornblum's view, a letter from the President saying we can't participate would lead to an immediate request from Schroeder that we reconsider. Schroeder has told Kornblum that the fair will be worthless without U.S. participation. Kornblum would not rule out a call from Schroeder to the President asking the President to become personally engaged with Congress (that's what his letter already says). Kornblum believes we should get word to Schroeder, perhaps via a telcall from the President, that building a pavillion looks very difficult due to budget problems with Congress. But he also urges that we leave open the possibility of doing something less than building a pavillion -- i.e., scaling back the size of the exhibits so they will fit somewhere else, etc.

Kornblum has agreed to call Rollnik and pass along the word that funding for a pavillion looks unlikely. He will then ask Rollnick to get together with the conference organizers and see whether space is available elsewhere so we can be represented, but not in a U.S.-built building.

Kornblum wants us to continue to put pressure on USIA, whose funds he thinks are still available provided congressional authorization can be obtained. Kornblum thinks we should alert Melanie Verveer in the First Lady's office to the state of play.

It seems to me we should do one or several of the following things:

a) call a meeting of interested parties, such as the one Bob Kyle cancelled yesterday, to find out where USIA stands on funding availability and to find out whether anyone (the First Lady???) is prepared to expend any energy on calls to try to free it up;

b) put together a reply to Schroeder (package 5990), or draft up points for a telcall from the President, saying we think we will have trouble building a pavillion but we want to work with conference organizers on other options so the U.S. can be represented;

c) get a read-out from Kornblum, and from anyone else who has been in touch with Rollnick, on what options exist for U.S. displays somewhere other than a pavillion we can't build.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 7:22 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

I'd be surprised if she would engage personally on this item, given the devastation in the rest of her budget.

Also, don't call Kornblum with statement as a foregone conclusion, but more as an "if this is the outcome (and it may be headed there) what are the repercussions?" We should have a definite decision hopefully by week's end after we hear from him.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 6:46 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

We suspected this would be the outcome. Will call Kornblum in the morning to pass the word and ask him to do a damage assessment. Then will draft a reply to the Schroeder letter on the subject (package 5990).

By the way, MKA is receiving a memo today on this problem from the German desk. I wouldn't oppose her personally trying to engage with Congress, but the likelihood of success seems remote.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 6:40 PM
To: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

Importance: High

Not sure who is handling this lovely issue in Tony's absence but need you guys to get a quick read from John Kornblum on following:

It is very clear that USG has no available funds to contribute to the construction effort for a US pavilion.

No interest/willingness from Congress to fund. At the last meeting on this issue w/ Tony, SRB, and Podesta, agreement was that Kornblum would call Hal Rogers, chair of key house subc, to try to get him interested in \$15m approp. Rogers, knowing reason for Kornblum call, has not returned it.

Bottom line: Looks like we need to pull the plug now; tell the person raising the private funds for the construction that there will be no U.S. contribution. (We never made a commitment to contribute -- Kornblum was just going to be exploring with Rogers.)

Question from SRB for Kornblum: What impact will our failure to come up with any funds have on relationship with Schroeder? (Hannover is his hometown.) Would it mitigate at all if we could come up with some funds for exhibits/displays (realizing that may never be called for if pavilion itself is never constructed.)

Please get back to me ASAP. Thanks.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 25, 1999 9:29 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: Telcall from German Embassy on Hanover 2000 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The Econ Counsellor at the German Embassy called me this morning to ask when we planned to answer the Schroeder letter on Hanover 2000. I said the letter was a priority and the President himself was going to be consulted or perhaps had been already. The Econ Counsellor asked me whether we had found money to pay for a pavilion. I said the matter had been raised far above my head, and as soon as we knew anything definitive either way, we would put it in a reply to Schroeder. The Econ Counsellor then told me that Rollnick had called him Monday, claiming to have spoken with the President while the latter was on vacation, and claiming he would meet with the President again next week. According to what Rollnick told the Germans, the President had not promised the money could be found, but did give Rollnick the impression he would look for it. Thus Rollnick is "cautiously optimistic," per the Germans.

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By VZ NARA, Date 12/13/2019
2015-0811-W (1.14)

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 1:20 PM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mona--

Last time this was discussed with John, assumption was we would be doing nothing. Construction \$ is out of the question. Requires a specific Cong appropriation/authorization on which everyone agreed we have zero change. John's initial idea on the exhibit \$ was that it would be useful to have something to offer, with everyone understanding that if we have no pavilion we'd have no exhibit, so if private \$ not raised thus no pavilion, no exhibit. Kornblum threw in a new wrinkle with the idea of a US exhibit at another pavilion, which is what we're exploring now with OMB because it means they have to come up with concrete \$.

Once we have OMB answers, should be able to raise with SRB and JP for discussion with POTUS and depending on their response, which I assume would be go for it, Miles can start to feel out some key Hill people to make sure will not get holds/opposition. ONLY then it seems to me can we be going to other countries to ask them about sharing space with us. (And we can't pay any part of their construction costs.) Still means we'd be able to respond only tentatively that we are trying, not that we can guarantee.

-----Original Message-----

From: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:20 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

i guess i have a basic question. are we committed to trying to do something at hannover? are we prepared to tell schroeder "no" if we can't come up w/some hybrid funding arrangement? m

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:00 AM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mona -- In response to your request for a summary of the various e-mails on our attempts to fund some sort of participation in Hannover 2000 -- and thus, reply definitively to Schroeder (package 5990) -- here is where things stand:

1. We don't have \$10 million to build a U.S.-only pavilion to house our exhibits, contrary to our original hopes and Schroeder's expectations.
2. We may have \$3 million to fund U.S. exhibits in some other space, for example in a pavilion we share with another nation. But we need to determine whether another country is willing to give us space, and on what terms.
3. We need to consult with congressional staff and Members of Congress so we won't face opposition on the Hill for use of the more modest funds that seem to be available to pay for U.S. exhibits, as opposed to a pavilion.
4. SRB needs to talk to John Podesta and probably the President on the idea of using \$3 million to fund exhibits only.

If all this happens in a week or so, we should probably hold off on replying to Schroeder. But if not, I would vote for an interim reply that says we fully understand Schroeder's concerns about the implications of our withdrawing entirely from Hannover 2000, and we are looking at options for participation, within the context of congressionally-mandated budget constraints.

Mara -- I defer to you on whether we reply to Schroeder now or later. It would be useful to know about how long it will take to a) work out with OMB whether the \$3 million really is available; b) get together with appropriate people on the Hill; c) approach another nation on pavilion space; d) have Podesta or SRB speak with the President.

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)

White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006

By WZ NARA, Date 12/13/2019

2015-0811 - M (1.15)

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Thursday, August 19, 1999 6:11 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: rollnick [UNCLASSIFIED]

If ever you want to call him back, his number is (508) 696-0279. Given Mara's call to keep all info in house, I have not called him back since he called here last Friday.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Thursday, August 19, 1999 2:01 PM
To: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs; Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA)
Subject: RE: Next steps on Hanover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]

Joe -- Here is some language for your memo:

John Kornblum predicts that Chancellor Schroeder will reply to our pulling the plug on USG participation by asking the President to reconsider. Thus the President will have to be extremely firm in conveying a decision not to be represented at the fair. Kornblum also believes that we will face on onslaught of criticism from all sides of German society for withdrawing; Schroeder has already said that he believes U.S. participation or lack thereof will make or break the fair. Kornblum thinks American business will suffer the most direct repercussions of pulling out -- business interests were apparently considering contributions to the pavilion but will not come through unless the USG offers the initial injection of public funds that Schroeder asks the President to commit.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Thursday, August 19, 1999 1:08 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs; Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Next steps on Hanover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]

WILCO

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Thursday, August 19, 1999 12:55 PM
To: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs; Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA)
Subject: Next steps on Hanover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]
Importance: High

Joe and Sue--

I have spoken with Sandy and with Melanne Verveer on this lovely situation. This is consensus:

1. We cannot respond to Schroeder until we have further resolution on this issue and that will not be until John P sees and acts upon note to be drafted as described below -- Melanne understands and says German ambassador knows they are jamming us, that is part of reason for Schroeder letter, they want to push us to a decision;
2. Melanne and Sandy both agree that at this point -- it looks like we just can't get the \$ for anything, displays or pavilions (or at least not without breaking serious china on the displays side) and would recommend that we just say no, sorry, understanding that we'll have big blowback to absorb. But they're not sure what POTUS reaction will be to such recommendation, which is I think why Sandy wants to lay it out for John.
3. Joe -- can you do first draft of a note to John that lays out the funding issue, the efforts we have made, and the outcome as we see it right now? Sue, can you do a piece for Joe's draft note that is just a brief couple points on what Kornblum said to expect of German reaction?

I want to reiterate that we need to continue NOT TO SHARE ANYTHING outside on this subject until we come to a more definitive word internally. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 1:51 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hanover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]

Mara and Sue,

I spoke with Rodney about this after the Kosovo meeting. OMB's initial efforts have been fruitless. Rodney was pessimistic that they'd be able to find any agencies willing to volunteer sufficient funds for an exhibit. His cut was that if White House really wants this to happen, John Podesta or even the President himself will have to weigh in directly with secretaries or agency directors. So I guess the first deliverable from OMB would be a list of agencies that could contribute funds even if they didn't volunteer to do so. That list would be included in a memo to POTUS with talking points to use in conversations with the interested agencies.

Joe

P.S. If that is what we decide to do, we need to be prepared to handle the inevitable gripes from the targeted agencies to the press and their oversight committees that the White House is strong-arming them into paying for the exhibit. This may not be a barrier to proceeding, but needs to be handled effectively if we are to avoid holds or worse.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 1:20 PM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]

Mona--

Last time this was discussed with John, assumption was we would be doing nothing. Construction \$ is out of the question. Requires a specific Cong appropriation/authorization on which everyone agreed we have zero change. John's initial idea on the exhibit \$ was that it would be useful to have something to offer, with everyone understanding that if we have no pavilion we'd have no exhibit, so if private \$ not raised thus no pavilion, no exhibit. Kornblum threw in a new wrinkle with the idea of a US exhibit at another pavilion, which is what we're exploring now with OMB because it means they have to come up with concrete \$.

Once we have OMB answers, should be able to raise with SRB and JP for discussion with POTUS and depending on their response, which I assume would be go for it, Miles can start to feel out some key Hill people to make sure will not get holds/opposition. ONLY then it seems to me can we be going to other countries to ask them about sharing space with us. (And we can't pay any part of their construction costs.) Still means we'd be able to respond only tentatively that we are trying, not that we can guarantee.

-----Original Message-----

From: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:20 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]

i guess i have a basic question. are we committed to trying to do something at hannover? are we prepared to tell schroeder "no" if we can't come up w/some hybrid funding arrangement? m

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:00 AM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder [CONFIDENTIAL]

Mona -- In response to your request for a summary of the various e-mails on our attempts to fund some sort of participation in Hannover 2000 -- and thus, reply definitively to Schroeder (package 5990) -- here is where things stand:

1. We don't have \$10 million to build a U.S.-only pavilion to house our exhibits, contrary to our original hopes and Schroeder's expectations.
2. We may have \$3 million to fund U.S. exhibits in some other space, for example in a pavilion we share with another nation. But we need to determine whether another country is willing to give us space, and on what terms.
3. We need to consult with congressional staff and Members of Congress so we won't face opposition on the Hill for use of the more modest funds that seem to be available to pay for U.S. exhibits, as opposed to a pavilion.
4. SRB needs to talk to John Podesta and probably the President on the idea of using \$3 million to fund exhibits only.

If all this happens in a week or so, we should probably hold off on replying to Schroeder. But if not, I would vote for an interim reply that says we fully understand Schroeder's concerns about the implications of our withdrawing entirely from Hannover 2000, and we are looking at options for participation, within the context of congressionally-mandated budget constraints.

Mara -- I defer to you on whether we reply to Schroeder now or later. It would be useful to know

about how long it will take to a) work out with OMB whether the \$3 million really is available; b) get together with appropriate people on the Hill; c) approach another nation on pavilion space; d) have Podesta or SRB speak with the President.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:30 AM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I don't think we have finally decided. I know John Kornblum thinks we will seriously damage relations with Schroeder if we don't do something, but I'm not sure whether John's opinion has translated into a policy decision to find money no matter how much effort it takes. Your question is the basic one that will need to be explored with SRB, John Podesta and the President.

-----Original Message-----

From: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:20 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

i guess i have a basic question. are we committed to trying to do something at hannover? are we prepared to tell schroeder "no" if we can't come up w/some hybrid funding arrangement? m

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:00 AM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mona -- In response to your request for a summary of the various e-mails on our attempts to fund some sort of participation in Hannover 2000 -- and thus, reply definitively to Schroeder (package 5990) -- here is where things stand:

1. We don't have \$10 million to build a U.S.-only pavilion to house our exhibits, contrary to our original hopes and Schroeder's expectations.
2. We may have \$3 million to fund U.S. exhibits in some other space, for example in a pavilion we share with another nation. But we need to determine whether another country is willing to give us space, and on what terms.
3. We need to consult with congressional staff and Members of Congress so we won't face opposition on the Hill for use of the more modest funds that seem to be available to pay for U.S. exhibits, as opposed to a pavilion.
4. SRB needs to talk to John Podesta and probably the President on the idea of using \$3 million to fund exhibits only.

If all this happens in a week or so, we should probably hold off on replying to Schroeder. But if not, I would vote for an interim reply that says we fully understand Schroeder's concerns about the implications of our withdrawing entirely from Hannover 2000, and we are looking at options for participation, within the context of congressionally-mandated budget constraints.

Mara -- I defer to you on whether we reply to Schroeder now or later. It would be useful to know about how long it will take to a) work out with OMB whether the \$3 million really is available; b) get together with appropriate people on the Hill; c) approach another nation on pavilion space; d) have Podesta or SRB speak with the President.

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By VZ NARA, Date 12/13/2019
2015-0811-M(1.17)

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:18 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Summary of Status of Hanover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder
~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

Sue,

Two comments for background (this won't help you answer Schroeder).

A data point: The total cost of building a US pavilion, according to Rollnick, would be about \$40 million. I've heard other estimates in the \$35-45 range. The \$10 million in USG funds (original request from Rollnick was for \$15 million) would be "seed money" to help Rollnick raise the rest from private donors.

A bit a history: Rollnick requested the USG seed money in January 1999; asked that it be out of FY-99 funds so as to be able to raise the rest of the funds, hire an architect to design the pavilion, hire a contractor, and get the pavilion built in time. Deadline for the first step (hiring an architect) was February 1999. Rollnick blew it by not requesting the seed money in the President's Budget for FY-99, which was submitted to Congress in February 1998 (to get it in the PB, he would have had to approach USIA sometime in July-September 1997, before USIA submitted its budget request to OMB). So, we are in this mess because Rollnick was a day late and a dollar short (actually, 18 months late and \$15 million short).

Joe

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:00 AM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder ~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

Mona -- In response to your request for a summary of the various e-mails on our attempts to fund some sort of participation in Hannover 2000 -- and thus, reply definitively to Schroeder (package 5990) -- here is where things stand:

1. We don't have \$10 million to build a U.S.-only pavilion to house our exhibits, contrary to our original hopes and Schroeder's expectations.
2. We may have \$3 million to fund U.S. exhibits in some other space, for example in a pavilion we share with another nation. But we need to determine whether another country is willing to give us space, and on what terms.
3. We need to consult with congressional staff and Members of Congress so we won't face opposition on the Hill for use of the more modest funds that seem to be available to pay for U.S. exhibits, as opposed to a pavilion.
4. SRB needs to talk to John Podesta and probably the President on the idea of using \$3 million to fund exhibits only.

If all this happens in a week or so, we should probably hold off on replying to Schroeder. But if not, I would vote for an interim reply that says we fully understand Schroeder's concerns about the implications of our withdrawing entirely from Hannover 2000, and we are looking at options for participation, within the context of congressionally-mandated budget constraints.

Mara -- I defer to you on whether we reply to Schroeder now or later. It would be useful to know about how long it will take to a) work out with OMB whether the \$3 million really is available; b) get together with appropriate people on the Hill; c) approach another nation on pavilion space; d) have Podesta or SRB speak with the President.

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By VZ NARA, Date 12/13/2019
2015-0811-m (1.14)

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 10:00 AM
To: Sutphen, Mona K. (NSA); Sargeant, Stephen T. (EXSEC); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: Summary of Status of Hannover 2000; Recommendation on reply to Schroeder
[CONFIDENTIAL]

Mona -- In response to your request for a summary of the various e-mails on our attempts to fund some sort of participation in Hannover 2000 -- and thus, reply definitively to Schroeder (package 5990) -- here is where things stand:

1. We don't have \$10 million to build a U.S.-only pavilion to house our exhibits, contrary to our original hopes and Schroeder's expectations.
2. We may have \$3 million to fund U.S. exhibits in some other space, for example in a pavilion we share with another nation. But we need to determine whether another country is willing to give us space, and on what terms.
3. We need to consult with congressional staff and Members of Congress so we won't face opposition on the Hill for use of the more modest funds that seem to be available to pay for U.S. exhibits, as opposed to a pavilion.
4. SRB needs to talk to John Podesta and probably the President on the idea of using \$3 million to fund exhibits only.

If all this happens in a week or so, we should probably hold off on replying to Schroeder. But if not, I would vote for an interim reply that says we fully understand Schroeder's concerns about the implications of our withdrawing entirely from Hannover 2000, and we are looking at options for participation, within the context of congressionally-mandated budget constraints.

Mara -- I defer to you on whether we reply to Schroeder now or later. It would be useful to know about how long it will take to a) work out with OMB whether the \$3 million really is available; b) get together with appropriate people on the Hill; c) approach another nation on pavilion space; d) have Podesta or SRB speak with the President.

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By 72 NARA, Date 12/13/2019
2015-0811-m (1,19)

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 9:37 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

OK. BUT those of us who are getting daily calls from the German Embassy and German desk are going to have to continue to say that we are looking at various forms of participation. And we need to determine whether we should hold off on replying to the Schroeder letter, or send an interim reply saying we understand Schroeder's concerns, are looking at options, and will get back to him with more definitive news when we can.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 9:22 AM
To: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Shouldn't tell Kornblum and State ANYTHING until (1) we have this OMB info nailed down and (2) SRB has communicated with Podesta and POTUS on it. I am quite concerned that our communications on this stay within house for now, okay?

-----Original Message-----

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 8:37 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

I defer to Mara as to what to tell Kornblum and State. But I'd recommend against telling Schroeder that we are looking at various types of representation in a shared pavillion -- at least not until OMB reports they have found the \$3 million.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 8:14 AM
To: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Joe, thanks so much for straightening this problem out, at least to our present point. Shall I tell Kornblum and State where we stand, so thoughts can be generated on whose pavillion we might share?

Mara, shall I put together a reply for Schroeder that says we are looking at various types of representation in a shared pavillion?

-----Original Message-----

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 7:38 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Sue,

Here is answer from Rodney Bent:

I talked with Bob Kyle. We hadn't heard the wrinkle about the USG funding a display in another nation's pavilion.

On the legality issue, as you probably know, section 230 of the foreign relations authorization act states that USIA . . . "shall not obligate or expend any funds for a United States Government funded pavilion or other major exhibit at any international exposition or world's fair registered by the Bureau of International Expositions in excess of amounts expressly authorized and appropriated for such purpose."

I had thought that there was going to be a round of consultations within the WH about whether scraping together \$3 million for a USG-funded exhibit -- as opposed to the building -- was an

acceptable idea. I haven't heard anything further, but perhaps you have some news on this front.

Within OMB, I'm working with my colleagues to see if individual agencies (NASA, Interior, etc) other than USIA might have both the authority and the dollars to fund a \$3 million exhibit in the **(we hope) privately funded US pavilion**. This exercise isn't far along, so I don't have anything to report.

My comments:

- I'll tell Rodney that scraping together \$3 million for a USG-funded exhibit is an acceptable idea.
- I'll tell Rodney that since there probably won't be a privately funded US pavilion, the USG-funded exhibit will probably have to be in another nation's pavilion.
- Three observations on implementing this approach:
 - Some agency needs to be given responsibility for putting together, shipping, erecting and maintaining the exhibit. If a single agency coughs up all the funds, they are the logical stuckee. If more than one contributes, I'd give the lead to whichever agency gives most. In either case, I'd delegate supervision of this to USIA (to ensure it is a national exhibit, not just an agency(ies) exhibit). If more than one agency contributes, there will almost undoubtedly be interagency issues to be adjudicated -- I recommend USIA handle, not NSC.
 - Someone needs to go to another country and ask for space in their pavilion. Since my idea was to approach Iran, I'm disqualified. Sounds like a job for State or USIA. Potential glitch we need to anticipate is that the nation hosting our exhibit may ask that we help defray part of the cost of building and/or operating their pavilion. That puts us in a gray area vis-a-vis the law.
 - Using funds from other agencies to get around the prohibition on using USIA funds is a tried and true approach that has been used before (most recently for the US pavilion at the Lisbon world "Year of the Oceans" exhibition last year, which was funded by NOAA [Commerce] and Navy). But in every previous case there was at least one Member of Congress who strongly backed the exhibit and helped ensure the plan did not provoke opposition on the Hill. I'm not aware of any such backer for this exhibit, so proactive, timely liaison with the Hill will be critical. I defer to Leg Affairs on details.

Joe

P.S. Sue - I had to copy Rodney's e-mail into the NSC system because I couldn't find you listed in the unclassified WH system.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:51 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Fully understand. Bob, what do you think of an interim reply? The letter is indeed squarely on Hannover and it hits pretty hard. Can provide copies to anyone who is interested.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:45 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

As I mentioned yesterday, Joe is looking into it. If Schroeder letter is squarely on this topic, it's just going to have to wait until Joe gets some solid info from OMB on our options re: displays. But it will remain unlikely that we will answer directly until options are made clear to POTUS as well... so it could be a little while here.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 1:34 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Bob -- The due date on the Schroeder letter (package 5990) is tomorrow. I hate to be late, and want us to get back to the German Embassy and to Rollnik. any news?

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, August 16, 1999 5:02 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara: Any progress? Sue was called by German Embassy today at prompting of German Ambo, and we owe a call back to Rollnick. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Sent: Saturday, August 14, 1999 8:36 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

i fully understand the politics of this, but in my view, spending usg money for this kind of thing in germany is a waste of resources.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 8:48 PM
To: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Need to keep him on hold for now. I'll try to get more from OMB by Monday -- latest is to try to see what exhibit/display \$ we can free up and whether that might go to setting up a US section in another pavilion....

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 6:16 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bill Rollnick (the guy behind the U.S. pavillion at the Fair) called from Martha's Vineyard about the funding issue. He's been out of the loop all week and asked what's going on. From his point of view "we're running out of options and time" but he wondered whether there was any immaculate conception from above or how we were responding to Schroeder's letter. Mara -- any word? (I told him we'd get back to him.) thanks.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 7:38 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Sue,

Here is answer from Rodney Bent:

I talked with Bob Kyle. We hadn't heard the wrinkle about the USG funding a display in another nation's pavilion.

On the legality issue, as you probably know, section 230 of the foreign relations authorization act states that USIA . . . "shall not obligate or expend any funds for a United States Government funded pavilion **or other major exhibit** at any international exposition or world's fair registered by the Bureau of International Expositions in excess of amounts expressly authorized and appropriated for such purpose."

I had thought that there was going to be a round of consultations within the WH about whether scraping together \$3 million for a USG-funded exhibit -- as opposed to the building -- was an acceptable idea. I haven't heard anything further, but perhaps you have some news on this front.

Within OMB, I'm working with my colleagues to see if individual agencies (NASA, Interior, etc) other than USIA might have both the authority and the dollars to fund a \$3 million exhibit **in the (we hope) privately funded US pavilion**. This exercise isn't far along, so I don't have anything to report.

My comments:

- I'll tell Rodney that scraping together \$3 million for a USG-funded exhibit is an acceptable idea.
- I'll tell Rodney that since there probably won't be a privately funded US pavilion, the USG-funded exhibit will probably have to be in another nation's pavilion.
- Three observations on implementing this approach:
 - Some agency needs to be given responsibility for putting together, shipping, erecting and maintaining the exhibit. If a single agency coughs up all the funds, they are the logical stuckee. If more than one contributes, I'd give the lead to whichever agency gives most. In either case, I'd delegate supervision of this to USIA (to ensure it is a national exhibit, not just an agency(ies) exhibit). If more than one agency contributes, there will almost undoubtedly be interagency issues to be adjudicated -- I recommend USIA handle, not NSC.
 - Someone needs to go to another country and ask for space in their pavilion. Since my idea was to approach Iran, I'm disqualified. Sounds like a job for State or USIA. Potential glitch we need to anticipate is that the nation hosting our exhibit may ask that we help defray part of the cost of building and/or operating their pavilion. That puts us in a gray area vis-a-vis the law.
 - Using funds from other agencies to get around the prohibition on using USIA funds is a tried and true approach that has been used before (most recently for the US pavilion at the Lisbon world "Year of the Oceans" exhibition last year, which was funded by NOAA [Commerce] and Navy). But in every previous case there was at least one Member of Congress who strongly backed the exhibit and helped ensure the plan did not provoke opposition on the Hill. I'm not aware of any such backer for this exhibit, so proactive, timely liaison with the Hill will be critical. I defer to Leg Affairs on details.

Joe

P.S. Sue - I had to copy Rodney's e-mail into the NSC system because I couldn't find you listed in the unclassified WH system.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:51 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)

Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Fully understand. Bob, what do you think of an interim reply? The letter is indeed squarely on Hannover and it hits pretty hard. Can provide copies to anyone who is interested.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:45 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

As I mentioned yesterday, Joe is looking into it. If Schroeder letter is squarely on this topic, it's just going to have to wait until Joe gets some solid info from OMB on our options re: displays. But it will remain unlikely that we will answer directly until options are made clear to POTUS as well... so it could be a little while here.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 1:34 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Bob -- The due date on the Schroeder letter (package 5990) is tomorrow. I hate to be late, and want us to get back to the German Embassy and to Rollnik. any news?

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, August 16, 1999 5:02 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara: Any progress? Sue was called by German Embassy today at prompting of German Ambo, and we owe a call back to Rollnick. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Sent: Saturday, August 14, 1999 8:36 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

i fully understand the politics of this, but in my view, spending usg money for this kind of thing in germany is a waste of resources.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 8:48 PM
To: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Need to keep him on hold for now. I'll try to get more from OMB by Monday -- latest is to try to see what exhibit/display \$ we can free up and whether that might go to setting up a US section in another pavilion....

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 6:16 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bill Rollnick (the guy behind the U.S. pavillion at the Fair) called from Martha's Vineyard about the funding issue. He's been out of the loop all week and asked what's going on. From his point of view "we're running out of options and time" but he wondered whether there was any immaculate conception from above or how we were responding to Schroeder's letter. Mara -- any word? (I told him we'd get back to him.) thanks.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 8:37 AM
To: Lackey, Miles M. (LEGIS); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC);
@LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

I believe there is such a group, as I recall receiving an invitation to an event it hosted. If Carol Doherty is in touch with members of it, getting points of contact from her might be more convenient than my calling the Embassy, whose staff will press me for details we aren't ready to divulge on possibilities for Hannover.

-----Original Message-----

From: Lackey, Miles M. (LEGIS)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 8:34 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

There is a German-US parliamentary group -- I gave one of their staff delegations a tour of the White House about 4 weeks ago. Not sure exactly what needs to be done ??

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 8:05 AM
To: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]
Importance: High

I think JOe's recommendations make sense. I find Bob Kyle's comments about the "WH consultation on finding the \$3m" somewhat humorous, as he was the guy clearly tasked at the meeting to come up with the funds -- though he's correct that it was in context of a privately funded US pavilion.

Miles/LEGISLAT -- I thought there was some Congressional German-US parliamentary group -- leaders of that might help here (I think some Members had approached Carol Doherty at HIRC about it at one point -- she may be able to track it down most quickly.)

Joe -- can you make sure via Rodney that Kyle realizes this is something he needs to work ASAP? (We need to get this info/decision in front of POTUS, and I don't think we can until we have the exhibit question/funding potential fully explored...)

-----Original Message-----

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Wednesday, August 18, 1999 7:38 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hanover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Sue,

Here is answer from Rodney Bent:

I talked with Bob Kyle. We hadn't heard the wrinkle about the USG funding a display in another nation's pavilion.

On the legality issue, as you probably know, section 230 of the foreign relations authorization act states that USIA . . . "shall not obligate or expend any funds for a United States Government funded pavilion or **other major exhibit** at any international exposition or world's fair registered by the Bureau of International Expositions in excess of amounts expressly authorized and appropriated for such purpose."

I had thought that there was going to be a round of consultations within the WH about whether scraping together \$3 million for a USG-funded exhibit -- as opposed to the building -- was an acceptable idea. I haven't heard anything further, but perhaps you have some news on this front.

Within OMB, I'm working with my colleagues to see if individual agencies (NASA, Interior, etc) other than USIA might have both the authority and the dollars to fund a \$3 million exhibit **in the (we hope) privately funded US pavilion**. This exercise isn't far along, so I don't have anything to report.

My comments:

- I'll tell Rodney that scraping together \$3 million for a USG-funded exhibit is an acceptable idea.
- I'll tell Rodney that since there probably won't be a privately funded US pavilion, the USG-funded exhibit will probably have to be in another nation's pavilion.
- Three observations on implementing this approach:
 - Some agency needs to be given responsibility for putting together, shipping, erecting and maintaining the exhibit. If a single agency coughs up all the funds, they are the logical stuckee. If more than one contributes, I'd give the lead to whichever agency gives most. In either case, I'd delegate supervision of this to USIA (to ensure it is a national exhibit, not just an agency(ies) exhibit). If more than one agency contributes, there will almost undoubtedly be interagency issues to be adjudicated -- I recommend USIA handle, not NSC.
 - Someone needs to go to another country and ask for space in their pavilion. Since my idea was to approach Iran, I'm disqualified. Sounds like a job for State or USIA. Potential glitch we need to anticipate is that the nation hosting our exhibit may ask that we help defray part of the cost of building and/or operating their pavilion. That puts us in a gray area vis-a-vis the law.
 - Using funds from other agencies to get around the prohibition on using USIA funds is a tried and true approach that has been used before (most recently for the US pavilion at the Lisbon world "Year of the Oceans" exhibition last year, which was funded by NOAA [Commerce] and Navy). But in every previous case there was at least one Member of Congress who strongly backed the exhibit and helped ensure the plan did not provoke opposition on the Hill. I'm not aware of any such backer for this exhibit, so proactive, timely liaison with the Hill will be critical. I defer to Leg Affairs on details.

Joe

P.S. Sue - I had to copy Rodney's e-mail into the NSC system because I couldn't find you listed in the unclassified WH system.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:51 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Fully understand. Bob, what do you think of an interim reply? The letter is indeed squarely on Hannover and it hits pretty hard. Can provide copies to anyone who is interested.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:45 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

As I mentioned yesterday, Joe is looking into it. If Schroeder letter is squarely on this topic, it's just going to have to wait until Joe gets some solid info from OMB on our options re: displays. But it will remain unlikely that we will answer directly until options are made clear to POTUS as well... so it could be a little while here.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 1:34 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Bob -- The due date on the Schroeder letter (package 5990) is tomorrow. I hate to be late, and want us to get back to the German Embassy and to Rollnik. any news?

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, August 16, 1999 5:02 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara: Any progress? Sue was called by German Embassy today at prompting of German Ambo, and we owe a call back to Rollnick. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Sent: Saturday, August 14, 1999 8:36 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

i fully understand the politics of this, but in my view, spending usg money for this kind of thing in germany is a waste of resources.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 8:48 PM
To: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Need to keep him on hold for now. I'll try to get more from OMB by Monday -- latest is to try to see what exhibit/display \$ we can free up and whether that might go to setting up a US section in another pavilion....

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 6:16 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bill Rollnick (the guy behind the U.S. pavillion at the Fair) called from Martha's Vineyard about the funding issue. He's been out of the loop all week and asked what's going on. From his point of view "we're running out of options and time" but he wondered whether there was any immaculate conception from above or how we were responding to Schroeder's letter. Mara -- any word? (I told him we'd get back to him.) thanks.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:54 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

I asked OMB this morning (Kelley Lehman and Jim Nix). Didn't know if the display proposal was feasible, said they'd investigate. No answer yet. Am following up, taking to Rodney Bent level. Will get answer as soon as I can.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 4:45 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

As I mentioned yesterday, Joe is looking into it. If Schroeder letter is squarely on this topic, it's just going to have to wait until Joe gets some solid info from OMB on our options re: displays. But it will remain unlikely that we will answer directly until options are made clear to POTUS as well... so it could be a little while here.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 1999 1:34 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara and Bob -- The due date on the Schroeder letter (package 5990) is tomorrow. I hate to be late, and want us to get back to the German Embassy and to Rollnik. any news?

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, August 16, 1999 5:02 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara: Any progress? Sue was called by German Embassy today at prompting of German Ambo, and we owe a call back to Rollnick. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Sent: Saturday, August 14, 1999 8:36 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

i fully understand the politics of this, but in my view, spending usg money for this kind of thing in germany is a waste of resources.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 8:48 PM
To: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Need to keep him on hold for now. I'll try to get more from OMB by Monday -- latest is to try to see what exhibit/display \$ we can free up and whether that might go to setting up a US section in another pavilion....

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 6:16 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bill Rollnick (the guy behind the U.S. pavillion at the Fair) called from Martha's Vineyard about the funding issue. He's been out of the loop all week and asked what's going on. From his point of view "we're running out of options and time"

but he wondered whether there was any immaculate conception from above or how we were responding to Schroeder's letter. Mara -- any word? (I told him we'd get back to him.) thanks.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, August 16, 1999 5:02 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC); Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Blinken, Antony J. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Mara: Any progress? Sue was called by German Embassy today at prompting of German Ambo, and we owe a call back to Rollnick. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Sent: Saturday, August 14, 1999 8:36 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

i fully understand the politics of this, but in my view, spending usg money for this kind of thing in germany is a waste of resources.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 8:48 PM
To: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: RE: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Need to keep him on hold for now. I'll try to get more from OMB by Monday -- latest is to try to see what exhibit/display \$ we can free up and whether that might go to setting up a US section in another pavilion....

-----Original Message-----

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 6:16 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bill Rollnick (the guy behind the U.S. pavillion at the Fair) called from Martha's Vineyard about the funding issue. He's been out of the loop all week and asked what's going on. From his point of view "we're running out of options and time" but he wondered whether there was any immaculate conception from above or how we were responding to Schroeder's letter. Mara -- any word? (I told him we'd get back to him.) thanks.

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 13, 1999 6:16 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Subject: Hannover Fair [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bill Rollnick (the guy behind the U.S. pavillion at the Fair) called from Martha's Vineyard about the funding issue. He's been out of the loop all week and asked what's going on. From his point of view "we're running out of options and time" but he wondered whether there was any immaculate conception from above or how we were responding to Schroeder's letter. Mara -- any word? (I told him we'd get back to him.) thanks.

Kornblum 011 39 0784 8641 81

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 11, 1999 10:50 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Cc: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~[CONFIDENTIAL]~~

Kornblum said he had NOT called Rollnick and would not do so unless instructed. He only meant he would BE PREPARED to call when/if tht became necessary.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Wednesday, August 11, 1999 10:15 AM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~[CONFIDENTIAL]~~
Importance: High

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By VZ NARA, Date 12/13/2019
205-0811-m (1.20)

THOUGHT I MADE IT CLEAR -- NO CALL TO ROLLNICK AT THIS POINT BY ANYONE. PLEASE GET THAT WORD TO KORNBLUM ASAP. WE ARE STILL ASSESSING.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, August 11, 1999 9:57 AM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? ~~[CONFIDENTIAL]~~

Mara -- Have talked to Kornblum, and he says Schroeder is likely to be VERY disappointed. In Kornblum's view, a letter from the President saying we can't participate would lead to an immediate request from Schroeder that we reconsider. Schroeder has told Kornblum that the fair will be worthless without U.S. participation. Kornblum would not rule out a call from Schroeder to the President asking the President to become personally engaged with Congress (that's what his letter already says). Kornblum believes we should get word to Schroeder, perhaps via a telcall from the President, that building a pavillion looks very difficult due to budget problems with Congress. But he also urges that we leave open the possibility of doing something less than building a pavillion -- i.e., scaling back the size of the exhibits so they will fit somewhere else, etc.

Kornblum has agreed to call Rollnik and pass along the word that funding for a pavillion looks unlikely. He will then ask Rollnick to get together with the conference organizers and see whether space is available elsewhere so we can be represented, but not in a U.S.-built building.

Kornblum wants us to continue to put pressure on USIA, whose funds he thinks are still available provided congressional authorization can be obtained. Kornblum thinks we should alert Melanie Verveer in the First Lady's office to the state of play.

It seems to me we should do one or several of the following things:

- a) call a meeting of interested parties, such as the one Bob Kyle cancelled yesterday, to find out where USIA stands on funding availability and to find out whether anyone (the First Lady???) is prepared to expend any energy on calls to try to free it up;
- b) put together a reply to Schroeder (package 5990), or draft up points for a telcall from the President, saying we think we will have trouble building a pavillion but we want to work with conference organizers on other options so the U.S. can be represented;
- c) get a read-out from Kornblum, and from anyone else who has been in touch with Rollnick, on what options exist for U.S. displays somewhere other than a pavillion we can't build.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 7:22 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

I'd be surprised if she would engage personally on this item, given the devastation in the rest of her budget.

Also, don't call Kornblum with statement as a foregone conclusion, but more as an "if this is the outcome (and it may be headed there) what are the repercussions?" We should have a definite decision hopefully by week's end after we hear from him.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 6:46 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

We suspected this would be the outcome. Will call Kornblum in the morning to pass the word and ask him to do a damage assessment. Then will draft a reply to the Schroeder letter on the subject (package 5990).

By the way, MKA is receiving a memo today on this problem from the German desk. I wouldn't oppose her personally trying to engage with Congress, but the likelihood of success seems remote.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 6:40 PM
To: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]
Importance: High

Not sure who is handling this lovely issue in Tony's absence but need you guys to get a quick read from John Kornblum on following:

It is very clear that USG has no available funds to contribute to the construction effort for a US pavilion.

No interest/willingness from Congress to fund. At the last meeting on this issue w/ Tony, SRB, and Podesta, agreement was that Kornblum would call Hal Rogers, chair of key house subc, to try to get him interested in \$15m approp. Rogers, knowing reason for Kornblum call, has not returned it.

Bottom line: Looks like we need to pull the plug now; tell the person raising the private funds for the construction that there will be no U.S. contribution. (We never made a commitment to contribute -- Kornblum was just going to be exploring with Rogers.)

Question from SRB for Kornblum: What impact will our failure to come up with any funds have on relationship with Schroeder? (Hannover is his hometown.) Would it mitigate at all if we could come up with some funds for exhibits/displays (realizing that may never be called for if pavilion itself is never constructed.)

Please get back to me ASAP. Thanks.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

FAX COVER SHEET

**NATIONAL
SECURITY
COUNCIL**

17th & Penn, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
20504

Did you get a complete,
clear transmission? If not,
please call:

(202) 456- 9151

From: Sue Bremner

To: Jim Warlick

Agency: State/EUR/AGS

Fax Number: 202 647-5117

Date/Time: August 10, 1999 13:45

No. of pages to follow: 1

**Message: Here's the report of what Kornblum told
me, and its result.**

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

FAX COVER SHEET

**NATIONAL
SECURITY
COUNCIL**

17th & Penn, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
20504

Did you get a complete,
clear transmission? If not,
please call:

(202) 456-_____

From: Sue Bremner

To: Jim Warlick

Agency: State/EUR/AGS

Fax Number: 202 ~~456-2220~~ 647-5117

Date/Time: August 11, 1999; 08:30

No. of pages to follow: 1

**Message: Jim – Per discussion. Will try to track
Kornblum down now.**

Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 7:22 PM
To: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

I'd be surprised if she would engage personally on this item, given the devastation in the rest of her budget.

Also, don't call Kornblum with statement as a foregone conclusion, but more as an "if this is the outcome (and it may be headed there) what are the repercussions?" We should have a definite decision hopefully by week's end after we hear from him.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bremner, Sue L. (EUR)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 6:46 PM
To: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA); @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: RE: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]

We suspected this would be the outcome. Will call Kornblum in the morning to pass the word and ask him to do a damage assessment. Then will draft a reply to the Schroeder letter on the subject (package 5990).

By the way, MKA is receiving a memo today on this problem from the German desk. I wouldn't oppose her personally trying to engage with Congress, but the likelihood of success seems remote.

-----Original Message-----

From: Rudman, Mara E. (NSA)
Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 1999 6:40 PM
To: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Cc: Bouchard, Joseph F. (DEFENSE); @RUDMAN; @LEGISLAT - Legislative Affairs
Subject: Hannover 2000, no \$ to spare, repercussions for bilateral? [UNCLASSIFIED]
Importance: High

Not sure who is handling this lovely issue in Tony's absence but need you guys to get a quick read from John Kornblum on following:

It is very clear that USG has no available funds to contribute to the construction effort for a US pavilion.

No interest/willingness from Congress to fund. At the last meeting on this issue w/ Tony, SRB, and Podesta, agreement was that Kornblum would call Hal Rogers, chair of key house subc, to try to get him interested in \$15m approp. Rogers, knowing reason for Kornblum call, has not returned it.

Bottom line: Looks like we need to pull the plug now; tell the person raising the private funds for the construction that there will be no U.S. contribution. (We never made a commitment to contribute -- Kornblum was just going to be exploring with Rogers.)

Question from SRB for Kornblum: What impact will our failure to come up with any funds have on relationship with Schroeder? (Hannover is his hometown.) Would it mitigate at all if we could come up with some funds for exhibits/displays (realizing that may never be called for if pavilion itself is never constructed.)

Please get back to me ASAP. Thanks.

Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)

From: Russ, Judith P. (ADMIN)
Sent: Monday, August 09, 1999 11:42 AM
To: Gordon, Philip H. (EUR)
Subject: You received a phone call from Kelly McGrath/Bob Kyle's office. [UNCLASSIFIED]

Called: -1
Phone Number: 54655
Please Contact: Kelly McGrath/Bob Kyle's office
PleaseCall: -1
ReturnedCall: 0
WantsToSee: 0
WillCall: 0

re: mtg tomorrow in Bob's office (room 238) on Millineium Fair Funding at 10:45am for 1 hour. Also Melanne and Karen T. Please call. JR

Norland, Richard B. (EUR)

From: Norland, Richard B. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 06, 1999 7:58 PM
To: @APNSA
Cc: @EUROPE - European Affairs
Subject: Schroeder letter on Expo 2000 [UNCLASSIFIED]

German Embassy delivered a letter this evening from German Chancellor requesting U.S. support for Expo 2000 funding. We asked Records to make sure copies went to Podesta, OMB (Bob Kyle), Bob Bradtke and Jim Steinberg. Sue Bremner will staff when she returns on Monday.

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Bonn, July , 1999

The President of the United States of America
The White House,
Washington D.C.

Dear Bill:

In just 300 days, on July 1, 2000, the first world exhibition to be held in Germany will open its doors. The German Government and the organizers of EXPO 2000 greatly welcomed your commitment in July 1997 that the United States would take part in EXPO 2000, and the appointment of Mr. William D. Rollnick as American Commissioner-General for the exhibition.

To my mind a substantial American participation in Germany's EXPO 2000 is indispensable. The special significance of the transatlantic partnership between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany should be duly highlighted there.

There has been some concern recently over possible problems relating to preparations for the US contribution to EXPO 2000, particularly over the issue of finance. It is encouraging that American business has signaled its willingness to provide financial support as regards the content of the US pavilion at EXPO 2000.

In order to obtain from US companies sufficient funding also for the construction of the pavilion itself, Mr. Rollnick has been trying to get an initial injection of finance from public funds. Unfortunately so far no real breakthrough has been achieved. With time running short for the construction of the US pavilion, further delay by the Administration could jeopardize the presentation of the country at EXPO 2000.

- 2 -

Against this background I would be most grateful if you could personally take up the question of funding the US contribution to EXPO 2000. The general impression here is that US companies will become duly involved in setting up the US pavilion only if an initial injection of public funds is made available in time to ensure its construction.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Bonn, den 30. Juli 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton

Washington, D.C.

Lieber Bill,

in kaum 300 Tagen, am 1. Juli 2000, wird die erste Weltausstellung in Deutschland eröffnet. Ihre Zusage vom August 1997 zur Teilnahme der Vereinigten Staaten an der EXPO 2000 sowie die Ernennung von Herrn William D. Rollnick zum amerikanischen Generalkommissar haben die Bundesregierung und die Organisatoren der EXPO 2000 sehr begrüßt.

Ich halte eine substantielle Beteiligung der USA an der EXPO 2000 in Deutschland für unverzichtbar. Die besondere Bedeutung der transatlantischen Partnerschaft zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland sollte eine entsprechende Würdigung auf der Weltausstellung erhalten.

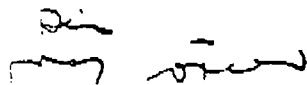
In jüngster Zeit besteht Anlaß zur Sorge, daß es Probleme bei den Vorbereitungen der US-Beteiligung an der EXPO 2000 geben könnte, vor allem hinsichtlich der Finanzierung des US-Beitrags. Der private Sektor hat in ermutigender Weise die Bereitschaft signalisiert, die inhaltliche Ausgestaltung des US-Pavillons auf der EXPO 2000 finanziell zu unterstützen.

- 2 -

Um auch für den Bau des Pavillons ausreichende finanzielle Zusagen von US-Firmen zu erreichen, bemüht sich Herr Rollnick, für den Pavillon eine öffentliche Anschubfinanzierung sicherzustellen. Leider konnte hier noch kein entscheidender Durchbruch erzielt werden. Angesichts des drängenden Zeitplans für den Bau des US-Pavillons könnte die bisher ausstehende Entscheidung der US-Administration die Präsentation der USA auf der EXPO 2000 insgesamt gefährden.

Vor diesem Hintergrund wäre ich Ihnen sehr dankbar, wenn Sie sich der Frage der Finanzierung des US-Beitrages zur EXPO 2000 annehmen würden. Hier besteht der Eindruck, daß eine angemessene Beteiligung der US-Wirtschaft am amerikanischen Pavillon auf der EXPO 2000 nur dann zu erreichen ist, wenn die öffentliche Anschubfinanzierung für den Bau des Pavillons noch rechtzeitig sichergestellt werden kann.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. Rollnick', written in a cursive style.

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER: BRENNER LOG NUMBER: 5990

DUE DATE: 18 AUG

DATE STAFFED: 6 AUG

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM: CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

*EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.*

Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the advance copy of a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. Braun', with a horizontal line extending to the right.

*(Dr. Harald Braun)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.*

Washington, D. C., August 6, 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

See
Case Number: 2014-0472-M; 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2749				
Document ID: 9906783				
Row: 46	Section: 5	Shelf: 1	Position: 2	Stack: V

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2753				
Document ID: 9907275				
Row: 46	Section: 5	Shelf: 2	Position: 3	Stack: v

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
~~001a. letter~~	~~Schroeder to POTUS [untranslated copy] (2 pages)~~	~~09/08/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>NL 4/3/2020</i>
~~001b. letter~~	~~Schroeder to POTUS (2 pages)~~	~~09/08/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>NL 4/3/2020</i>
~~001c. letter~~	~~[Duplicate 001a] (2 pages)~~	~~09/08/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>NL 4/3/2020</i>
~~001d. letter~~	~~[Duplicate of 001b] (2 pages)~~	~~09/08/1999~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>NL 4/3/2020</i>

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 2753

FOLDER TITLE:

9907275

2015-0811-M

rs1414

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9907275
RECEIVED: 30 SEP 99 16

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 23 SEP 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
KOSOVO

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: LTR TO POTUS URGING CONTINUED CLOSE COOPERATION IN BALKANS

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 12 OCT 99 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NORLAND

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

NORLAND

NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 9907275

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 NORLAND
001

Z 99093016 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
X 99100406 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 990923

STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 8. September 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Lieber Bill,

für Ihr Schreiben vom 17. August 1999 zu verschiedenen Balkan-Themen danke
ich Ihnen herzlich.

Ich stimme mit Ihnen überein: Der erfolgreiche Stabilitätspaktgipfel in Sarajewo
am 29. und 30. Juli war Bestätigung für die Richtigkeit unserer Entscheidung, uns
noch vor der Sommerpause mit den Kollegen in der Region zu treffen. Wir
müssen das gewonnene Momentum jetzt beibehalten.

Im Kosovo verläuft die Umsetzung der Friedensregelung mit all den
Schwierigkeiten, die in Anbetracht der während des Krieges begangenen
Grausamkeiten leider zu erwarten waren. Die Gewaltakte gegen Serben und
Roma sind inakzeptabel. Es ist eine Frage der internationalen Glaubwürdigkeit,
daß die KFOR und die UNMIK für ein sicheres Umfeld für alle Bewohner des
Kosovo sorgen. Ein multiethnisches, demokratisches und pluralistisches Kosovo
muß unser Ziel bleiben.

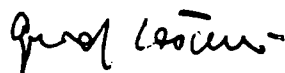
Die Demilitarisierung und Transformation der UCK werden in den nächsten Wochen Hauptaufgabe für die internationalen Organisationen im Kosovo sein. Wenn hierfür die Entscheidung gefällt werden sollte, ein Korps für Zivilschutz zu bilden, muß sichergestellt sein, daß dieses allen hierfür qualifizierten Bewohnern des Kosovo offen steht, nicht in Konkurrenz zur Polizei tritt und auch nicht die Keimzelle einer neuen paramilitärischen Gruppierung bilden kann. Eine Überwachung dieser Bedingungen müßte gemeinsam durch KFOR und UNMIK erfolgen.

Ich teile Ihre Auffassung völlig, daß wir gegenüber Präsident Milosevic und dem Belgrader Regime eine feste gemeinsame Haltung beibehalten müssen und die Sanktionen gegen das Regime keinesfalls lockern dürfen. Um einen Demokratisierungsprozeß in Serbien zu beschleunigen, braucht die Opposition aber unsere Unterstützung.

Die Opposition regiert eine Reihe von Städten und Gemeinden und muß auch dort gestärkt werden. Dafür ist es entscheidend, daß sie ihren Bürgern über den bevorstehenden schwierigen Winter helfen kann. Wir sollten daher Wege finden, wie wir sowohl politischen als auch humanitären Erwägungen gerecht werden können, ohne daß dies vom Regime mißbraucht wird. Wir wissen übrigens aus vergleichbaren Situationen, daß Sanktionen allein, auch wenn wir sie strikt einhalten, noch keine Gewähr für die Erreichung der mit ihnen verbundenen politischen Ziele bieten.

Es wird in den nächsten Wochen und Monaten darauf ankommen, daß wir gerade auf dem Balkan auf bewährte Weise eng zusammenarbeiten. Ich bin Ihnen für das fortgesetzte amerikanische Engagement, besonders auch für den Stabilitätspakt, zu großem Dank verpflichtet.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany

The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September , 1999

The Honorable

William J. Clinton

President of the United States of America

Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of August 17, 1999 on various matters relating to the Balkans.

I agree with you: The successful Stability Pact Summit held in Sarajevo on July 29 and 30 confirmed that our decision to meet with colleagues in the region before the summer recess was the right one. We must now keep up the momentum.

Efforts to implement peace in Kosovo are facing all the difficulties which, unfortunately, were only to be expected in view of the atrocities committed during the war. The acts of violence against Serbs and Romanies are unacceptable. The international credibility of KFOR and UNMIK depend on them ensuring that all the inhabitants of Kosovo can live in a secure environment. Our aim must continue to be a multiethnic, democratic and pluralist Kosovo.

The demilitarization and transformation of the "Kosovo Liberation Army" will be the main task of international organizations in Kosovo in the weeks ahead. Should the decision be taken to form a Civil Defense Corps, it must be ensured that it is open to all qualified inhabitants of Kosovo, that it is not in competition with the police and cannot form the germ cell of a new paramilitary grouping. Compliance with these conditions would have to be monitored jointly by KFOR and UNMIK.

I fully share your view that we must maintain a firm common position towards President Milosevic and the Belgrade regime and must not in any way loosen the sanctions against it. In order to accelerate a process of democratization in Serbia, however, the opposition needs our support.

The opposition governs a number of cities and municipalities and must also be strengthened there. In order for this to happen, it is essential that they are able to help their citizens through the difficult winter ahead. We should therefore find ways of doing justice to both political and humanitarian considerations, without the regime taking advantage of this. From comparable situations we know that sanctions alone, even if they are strictly adhered to, do not in themselves provide a guarantee that the political goals associated with them can be reached.

In the weeks and months ahead it is vital that we continue our successful close cooperation, particularly in the Balkans. I am very grateful to you for America's continuing commitment, and especially to the Stability Pact.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 9907275
RECEIVED: 30 SEP 99 16

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 23 SEP 99
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
KOSOVO

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: LTR TO POTUS URGING CONTINUED CLOSE COOPERATION IN BALKANS

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 12 OCT 99 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: NORLAND

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
NORLAND

FOR CONCURRENCE
KAIDANOW

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
HILL, C
RUDMAN
SCHWARTZ
STATE
STEINBERG
STROMSETH
VON LIPSEY

COMMENTS: NOR

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS/NARA, Date 11/21/2019
2015-0811-17

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 9907275

REFERRAL

DATE: 30 SEP 99

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

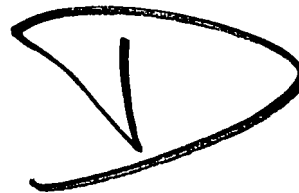
TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 23 SEP 99

SUBJ: LTR TO POTUS URGING CONTINUED CLOSE COOPERATION IN BALKANS

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION



DUE DATE:

COMMENT:



FOR

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 9907275
DATE 23 SEP 99

SUBJECT: LTR TO POTUS URGING CONTINUED CLOSE COOPERATION IN BALKANS
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: RDS Date: 11/21/2019
2015-0811-01

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER:

Nowland

LOG NUMBER:

7275

DUE DATE:

10.12

DATE STAFFED:

9.30

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:

☒

PRESIDENT

☐

NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM:

Schroeder

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

Berlin, den 8. September 1999

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Lieber Bill,

für Ihr Schreiben vom 17. August 1999 zu verschiedenen Balkan-Themen danke
ich Ihnen herzlich.

Ich stimme mit Ihnen überein: Der erfolgreiche Stabilitätspaktgipfel in Sarajewo
am 29. und 30. Juli war Bestätigung für die Richtigkeit unserer Entscheidung, uns
noch vor der Sommerpause mit den Kollegen in der Region zu treffen. Wir
müssen das gewonnene Momentum jetzt beibehalten.

Im Kosovo verläuft die Umsetzung der Friedensregelung mit all den
Schwierigkeiten, die in Anbetracht der während des Krieges begangenen
Grausamkeiten leider zu erwarten waren. Die Gewaltakte gegen Serben und
Roma sind inakzeptabel. Es ist eine Frage der internationalen Glaubwürdigkeit,
daß die KFOR und die UNMIK für ein sicheres Umfeld für alle Bewohner des
Kosovo sorgen. Ein multiethnisches, demokratisches und pluralistisches Kosovo
muß unser Ziel bleiben.

Die Demilitarisierung und Transformation der UCK werden in den nächsten Wochen Hauptaufgabe für die internationalen Organisationen im Kosovo sein. Wenn hierfür die Entscheidung gefällt werden sollte, ein Korps für Zivilschutz zu bilden, muß sichergestellt sein, daß dieses allen hierfür qualifizierten Bewohnern des Kosovo offen steht, nicht in Konkurrenz zur Polizei tritt und auch nicht die Keimzelle einer neuen paramilitärischen Gruppierung bilden kann. Eine Überwachung dieser Bedingungen müßte gemeinsam durch KFOR und UNMIK erfolgen.

Ich teile Ihre Auffassung völlig, daß wir gegenüber Präsident Milosevic und dem Belgrader Regime eine feste gemeinsame Haltung beibehalten müssen und die Sanktionen gegen das Regime keinesfalls lockern dürfen. Um einen Demokratisierungsprozeß in Serbien zu beschleunigen, braucht die Opposition aber unsere Unterstützung.

Die Opposition regiert eine Reihe von Städten und Gemeinden und muß auch dort gestärkt werden. Dafür ist es entscheidend, daß sie ihren Bürgern über den bevorstehenden schwierigen Winter helfen kann. Wir sollten daher Wege finden, wie wir sowohl politischen als auch humanitären Erwägungen gerecht werden können, ohne daß dies vom Regime mißbraucht wird. Wir wissen übrigens aus vergleichbaren Situationen, daß Sanktionen allein, auch wenn wir sie strikt einhalten, noch keine Gewähr für die Erreichung der mit ihnen verbundenen politischen Ziele bieten.

Es wird in den nächsten Wochen und Monaten darauf ankommen, daß wir gerade auf dem Balkan auf bewährte Weise eng zusammenarbeiten. Ich bin Ihnen für das fortgesetzte amerikanische Engagement, besonders auch für den Stabilitätspakt, zu großem Dank verpflichtet.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

Jeff Leach

Photocopy Misc. Handwriting

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany

The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September , 1999

The Honorable

William J. Clinton

President of the United States of America

Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of August 17, 1999 on various matters relating to the Balkans.

I agree with you: The successful Stability Pact Summit held in Sarajevo on July 29 and 30 confirmed that our decision to meet with colleagues in the region before the summer recess was the right one. We must now keep up the momentum.

Efforts to implement peace in Kosovo are facing all the difficulties which, unfortunately, were only to be expected in view of the atrocities committed during the war. The acts of violence against Serbs and Romanies are unacceptable. The international credibility of KFOR and UNMIK depend on them ensuring that all the inhabitants of Kosovo can live in a secure environment. Our aim must continue to be a multiethnic, democratic and pluralist Kosovo.

The demilitarization and transformation of the "Kosovo Liberation Army" will be the main task of international organizations in Kosovo in the weeks ahead. Should the decision be taken to form a Civil Defense Corps, it must be ensured that it is open to all qualified inhabitants of Kosovo, that it is not in competition with the police and cannot form the germ cell of a new paramilitary grouping. Compliance with these conditions would have to be monitored jointly by KFOR and UNMIK.

I fully share your view that we must maintain a firm common position towards President Milosevic and the Belgrade regime and must not in any way loosen the sanctions against it. In order to accelerate a process of democratization in Serbia, however, the opposition needs our support.

The opposition governs a number of cities and municipalities and must also be strengthened there. In order for this to happen, it is essential that they are able to help their citizens through the difficult winter ahead. We should therefore find ways of doing justice to both political and humanitarian considerations, without the regime taking advantage of this. From comparable situations we know that sanctions alone, even if they are strictly adhered to, do not in themselves provide a guarantee that the political goals associated with them can be reached.

In the weeks and months ahead it is vital that we continue our successful close cooperation, particularly in the Balkans. I am very grateful to you for America's continuing commitment, and especially to the Stability Pact.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

NSC

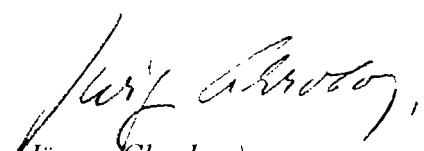
THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you enclosed a letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

SEP 30 16:17

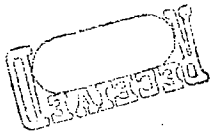
Washington, D.C., September 23, 1999

The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

*The Ambassador
of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007-1998*



SEP 28 1999

*The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500*

X-PRINTED

See Case Number: 2006-0876-M; 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2763				
Document ID: 9908789				
Row: 46	Section: 5	Shelf: 6	Position: 1	Stack: V

See
L

Case Number: 2014-0472-M; 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 2765				
Document ID: 9909069				
Row: 46	Section: 5	Shelf: 6	Position: 3	Stack: V

See

Case Number: 2014-0472-M; 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4072				
Document ID: 0000113				
Row: 47	Section: 1	Shelf: 11	Position: 3	Stack: v

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4073				
Document ID: 0000353				
Row: 47	Section: 2	Shelf: 1	Position: 1	Stack: V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0000353
RECEIVED: 18 JAN 00 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 14 JAN 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

IMF

PERSONS: CAMDESSUS, MICHEL

KOCH-WESER, CAIO

SUBJECT: SUGGESTED CANDIDATE FOR HEAD OF IMF

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 29 JAN 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY: NSDMK

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 603 NARA, Date 11/22/2017
2015-0811-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0000353

DOC ACTION OFFICER

001 MUNTER
001

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

Z 00011815 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
X 00012716 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

001 000114

DISPATCH FOR INFO

STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0000353
RECEIVED: 18 JAN 00 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 14 JAN 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

IMF

PERSONS: CAMDESSUS, MICHEL

KOCH-WESER, CAIO

SUBJECT: SUGGESTED CANDIDATE FOR HEAD OF IMF

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 29 JAN 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE

BOWLES
DUNCAN

FOR INFO

BERGER
BLINKEN
BRADTKE
HAMMONDS
MCCARTHY
RUDMAN
SCHWARTZ
STATE
STEINBERG

COMMENTS: No answer required per EUR and EXESSEC.
Issue was raised in Schroeder-Clinton
telcon of 1/7/00.

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 03 NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-11

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 14 January 2000

(Salutation)

In the weeks to come a position of particular importance for international financial relations will require to be refilled. As you know, Michel Camdessus, the Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund, has announced that he will soon resign his office. The members of the IMF now face the task of quickly appointing a competent successor, at a time when the International Monetary Fund is confronting new challenges resulting from the dramatic changes in the world economy.

I share the conviction expressed by many that the future Managing Director must be a person both with exceptional knowledge and experience of the international financial system and also possessing the required political assertiveness.

The German Government has, in the person of Herr Caio Koch-Weser, State Secretary of the Federal Ministry of Finance, who is an internationally recognized figure with many years high-level experience in the World Bank, put forward an excellently qualified candidate for the post. He is valued by leading political personalities as a competent adviser and strong negotiating partner. Many colleagues have already assured me of their support for this German candidate.

I would be grateful if you were likewise to support actively the candidature of Herr Caio Koch-Weser.

Yours sincerely,
(sgd) Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 14. Januar 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident, lieber Bill,

in den nächsten Wochen steht die Neubesetzung einer für die internationalen Finanzbeziehungen besonders wichtigen Position an. Wie Sie wissen, hat der Geschäftsführende Direktor des Internationalen Währungsfonds, Michel Camdessus, angekündigt, in Kürze von seinem Amt zurückzutreten. Die Mitglieder des IWF stehen jetzt vor der Aufgabe, in einer Zeit, in der der Internationale Währungsfonds angesichts der dramatischen Veränderungen in der Weltwirtschaft vor neuen Herausforderungen steht, rasch einen kompetenten Nachfolger zu ernennen.

Ich teile daher die von vielen Seiten geäußerte Überzeugung, dass der künftige Geschäftsführende Direktor sowohl über herausragende Kenntnisse und Erfahrungen des internationalen Finanzsystems als auch über die notwendige politische Durchsetzungsfähigkeit verfügen sollte.

Die Bundesregierung hat mit dem Staatssekretär des Bundesministeriums der Finanzen, Herrn Caio Koch-Weser, einen international anerkannten und durch seine langjährige Erfahrung in leitender Funktion bei der Weltbank hervorragend qualifizierten Kandidaten vorgeschlagen. Von führenden politischen Persönlichkeiten wird er als kompetenter Ratgeber und durchsetzungsfähiger Verhandlungspartner geschätzt. Viele Kollegen haben mir bereits ihre Zustimmung für den deutschen Kandidaten zugesichert.

Ich wäre Ihnen dankbar, wenn Sie die Kandidatur von Herrn Caio Koch-Weser ebenfalls aktiv unterstützen würden.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Franz Müntefering', written in a cursive style.

Caio Kai Koch-Weser

Since Germany's Deputy Minister of Finance

May 1999 As State Secretary for International Finance, European economic and financial integration and capital markets, he played a crucial role in setting up the Debt Initiative for the poor countries at the Cologne G8 Summit and initiated the new informal mechanism G 20 with its inaugural meeting in Berlin in December 1999. He further deals with the promotion of the German financial markets including banking supervision and reform.

1996-99 Managing Director Operations of the World Bank with responsibility for 7 vice-presidencies

He chaired the World Bank's Policy Committee, and had a leading role in formulating and negotiating at heads' levels reform and crisis management packages, e.g. in Latin America, Asia, and Russia.

1991-95 World Bank's Regional Vice President for the Middle East and North Africa

During the critical years of the Peace Process he played a central role in designing, negotiating and implementing the economic reconstruction program for Palestine, in close cooperation with the Palestinian leadership and Israel's leadership and cabinet. He advised heads of state and ministers on economic reform and regional cooperation in several countries in North Africa and Middle East.

1980-1990 Several positions in the World Bank (Deputy Treasurer, Director for West Africa, Division Chief for China).

e.g. when China joined the World Bank in 1980, he advised the Chinese leadership and system reformers around Deng Xiao Ping on China's integration into the world economy.

Mr. Koch-Weser originally joined the World Bank in 1973, and soon came to serve during 3 years as the personal assistant to World Bank President, Mr. Robert S. McNamara. Mr. Koch-Weser was born in 1944 to a German émigré family in Rolandia, Brazil, where he grew up. He went on to study economics in Germany, and is married to Maritta R. von Bieberstein Koch-Weser (presently Director General of The World Conservation Union - IUCN). They have three children. Mr. Koch-Weser speaks 6 languages (German, English, French, Spanish, Portuguese and Chinese).



BUNDESKANZLERAMT

Michael Steiner
Foreign Policy and Security Advisor
of the Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 14 January 2000
Phone 030 / 4000 - 22 00
or 030 / 4000 - 0 (Switchboard)

To: EUR

Mr. Samuel Berger
Assistant to the President
for National Security Affairs
The White House
Washington

Fax: 001 202 456-9481

→ Rinken

Dear colleague, Dear Sandy,

Attached please find a letter by Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder concerning the German candidate for the position of managing director of the International Monetary Fund, Deputy Finance Minister Calo Koch-Weser.

I would be grateful if you could forward the letter to President Clinton.

If you have any questions concerning this matter please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

Michael Steiner

JAN 14 20:00

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0000353

REFERRAL

DATE: 18 JAN 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 14 JAN 00

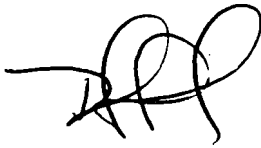
SUBJ: SUGGESTED CANDIDATE FOR HEAD OF IMF

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR


JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0000353
DATE 14 JAN 00

SUBJECT: SUGGESTED CANDIDATE FOR HEAD OF IMF
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

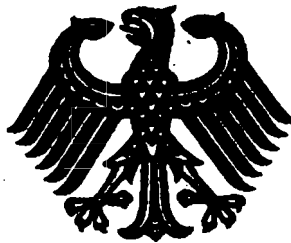
EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: AD3 Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-11

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES



Bundeskanzleramt

GOVERNMENT MESSAGE

Serial No

Date 14.01.2000

003

No of message pages

5

(plus this cover sheet)

Classification

Unclass

Blink

Precedence

Millison

From

M. Steiner

Ficklin

To

Mr. S. Berger

Wasserman

Comments/delivery instructions:

Originator to complete the above details

Received by _____ Signature

Message pages received _____

Time of receipt _____

Please re-transmit the following pages:

**Please complete the above details and
return this cover sheet to originator immediately.**

NO ANSWER
NEEDED.

—

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER: MYNTER

LOG NUMBER: 0353

DUE DATE: 29 Jan

DATE STAFFED: 18 Jan

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM: SCHROEDER

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4086				
Document ID: 0002617				
Row: 47	Section: 2	Shelf: 5	Position: 2	Stack: v

UNCLASSIFIED
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0002617
RECEIVED: 14 APR 00 21

TO: BERGER

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 12 APR 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: INVITE FOR POTUS TO BERLIN ON JUNE 2 - 3 FOR CONFERENCE

ACTION: FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DUE DATE: 26 APR 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

BERGER
BLINKEN
BRADTKE
GIRE
MUNTER
NAPLAN
NSC CHRON
RUDMAN
STEINBERG

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0002617

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001

X 00041421 FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 000412 STATE

UNCLASSIFIED

**BUNDESKANZLERAMT**

Michael Steiner
Foreign Policy and Security Advisor
of the Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 12. April 2000

Phone 030 / 4000 - 22 00

or 030 / 4000 - 0 (Switchboard)

2617

To: EXEC
EUR

The Honorable Samuel Berger
Assistant to the President
for National Security Affairs

Washington D.C.

FAX: 001 202 456 94 81

Dear colleague,

attached please find an invitation of Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder to participate to the conference „Modern Governance in the 21st Century“ in Berlin on 2 and 3 June 2000.

I would be grateful if you could forward the letter to President Clinton.

I am looking forward to see you in Berlin.

Yours Sincerely,

APR 13 13:30

Address:
Schloßplatz 1, 10178 Berlin

Mail:
P.O. Box 61 02 61, 10924 Berlin

Fax:
030 / 4000 - 23 62

2617

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 12 April 2000

Following an invitation from Massimo D'Alema, many of us discussed the topic "Progressive Governance in the 21st Century" in Florence last November. We all benefitted greatly from the Conference and agreed to pursue the dialogue in a wider forum in Germany. I would therefore like to invite you to Berlin on 2 and 3 June for a Conference on "Progressive Governance in the 21st Century".

For me, the aim of the Conference is to bring together forward-looking Heads of Government from all over the world to exchange views on solutions for key problems of governance in the 21st century and to learn from one another. We can thereby demonstrate that modern governments are using common values to shape a new policy for the new century.

We want to turn globalization into an opportunity for our countries and will surely also address the future role of governments and the private sector with a view to enabling an ever growing number of people to benefit from globalization.

We ought to think seriously about long-term solutions for the complex problems which we are all encountering - above all poverty, unemployment, the worldwide development gap, solid public finances, viable social systems, the demands and opportunities of the new knowledge economy, education as well as environmental protection in our own countries and all over the world.

For me the question of how to renew and strengthen civil society is particularly important. We ought to discuss a new distribution of rights and responsibilities between the citizens, their associations and the state. There is good reason to believe that this discussion could serve as the framework for the far-reaching reforms which our societies need.

- 2 -

This is a particularly good time for such a discussion historically-speaking, as more and more countries are voting in favour of progressive governments. An international community of shared values is taking shape. The Conference in Berlin needs to tap this momentum for its arguments.

We want of course to prepare the discussions beforehand. On 2 June, immediately before we meet, selected experts and professionals working in the field from our countries will discuss the complexities of the issue and reach conclusions which will stimulate our deliberations. I would therefore be pleased if you would each be accompanied by approximately 10 high-level experts. We ourselves shall meet for dinner in the evening of 2 June. The next morning we will continue the talks launched in Florence - closed to the public - in an open atmosphere based on trust.

I would be delighted to see you in Berlin. It is perhaps more apparent in the newly evolving Berlin than anywhere else how a modern forward-looking society can grow once inherited ideological differences and dogma are overcome.

Yours sincerely,
(sgd) Gerhard Schröder

**BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER**

Berlin, den April 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Lieber Bill,

im vergangenen November hatten viele von uns auf Einladung von Massimo D'Alema in Florenz über das Thema „Modernes Regieren im 21. Jahrhundert“ diskutiert. Wir hatten alle die Konferenz als außerordentlich gewinnbringend empfunden und verabredet, den Dialog in erweitertem Kreis in Deutschland fortzusetzen. Ich möchte Dich deshalb zu einer Konferenz über „Modernes Regieren im 21. Jahrhundert“ für den 2. und 3. Juni diesen Jahres nach Berlin einladen.

Ziel der Konferenz ist für mich, fortschrittliche Regierungschefs aus allen Teilen der Welt zu versammeln und unsere Gedanken zur Lösung von wichtigen Problemen für das Regieren im 21. Jahrhundert auszutauschen und voneinander zu lernen. Damit können wir demonstrieren, dass es moderne Regierungen sind, die aus gemeinsamen Werthaltungen eine neue Politik für das begonnene Jahrhundert gestalten.

Wir wollen die Globalisierung zu einer Chance für unsere Länder machen und werden sicherlich auch über die künftige Rolle von Regierungen und des privaten Sektors sprechen, damit immer mehr Menschen von der Globalisierung profitieren können.

- 2 -

Wir sollten uns Gedanken machen über langfristige Lösungen der komplexen Probleme, die wir gemeinsam vorfinden – vor allem Armut, Arbeitslosigkeit, weltweite Entwicklungsunterschiede, stabile öffentliche Finanzen, zukunftssichere Sozialsysteme, die Anforderungen und Chancen der neuen Wissensökonomie, Bildung sowie den Umweltschutz in unseren Ländern und weltweit.

Für mich ist auch die Frage besonders bedeutsam, wie wir die Zivilgesellschaft erneuern und stärken können. Wir sollten diskutieren über eine neue Verteilung von Rechten und Verantwortung zwischen den Bürgern, ihren Vereinigungen und dem Staat. Vieles spricht dafür, dass diese Diskussion die Klammer bilden kann für die tiefgreifenden Reformen, die unsere Gesellschaften brauchen.

Wir finden heute eine besonders günstige historische Situation vor, immer mehr Länder geben sich fortschrittliche Regierungen. Eine internationale Wertegemeinschaft entsteht. Aus ihrer Kraft soll die Konferenz in Berlin ihre Argumente beziehen.

Wir wollen die Diskussionen nicht unvorbereitet führen. Am 2. Juni, unmittelbar bevor wir uns zusammensetzen, sollen ausgesuchte Wissenschaftler und Praktiker aus unseren Ländern die komplexen Zusammenhänge diskutieren und zu Schlussfolgerungen kommen, die unsere Beratungen anregen werden. Ich würde mich daher freuen, wenn sich jeder von Euch von etwa zehn hochrangigen Experten begleiten ließe. Wir selber wollen uns am Abend des 2. Juni zum Abendessen treffen. Am Vormittag des 3. Juni werden wir unsere in Florenz begonnenen Gespräche – dann unter Ausschluss der Öffentlichkeit – in vertraulicher und offener Atmosphäre fortsetzen.

Ich würde Dich gerne in Berlin begrüßen. In dem neu entstehenden Berlin ist vielleicht mehr als anderswo sichtbar, wie aus der Überwindung überkommener ideologischer Gegensätze und Dogmen eine moderne und zukunfts offene Gesellschaft entstehen kann.

Mit herzlichen Grüßen



NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0002617

REFERRAL

DATE: 14 APR 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: BERGER

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 12 APR 00

SUBJ: INVITE FOR POTUS TO BERLIN ON JUNE 2 - 3 FOR CONFERENCE

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0002617
DATE 12 APR 00

SUBJECT: INVITE FOR POTUS TO BERLIN ON JUNE 2 - 3 FOR CONFERENCE
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1 _____

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4097				
Document ID: 0004345				
Row: 47	Section: 2	Shelf: 9	Position: 1	Stack: V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0004345
RECEIVED: 30 JUN 00 18

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 14 JUN 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
ENVIRONMENT

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: CLIMATE CHANGE

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 12 JUL 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: BOWLES

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

BOWLES

NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By SP3NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0004345

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 MUNTER
001
001 BOWLES
001

Z 00063018 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
Z 00070513 ACTION TRANSFERRED
Z 00070513 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
X 00100210 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 000614 STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0004345
RECEIVED: 30 JUN 00 18

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 14 JUN 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
ENVIRONMENT

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: CLIMATE CHANGE

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 12 JUL 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE
BOWLES

FOR INFO
BAKER
BERGER
BRADTKE
ELKIND
RUDMAN
STATE
STEINBERG

NIFAR

Bowles

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By NSNARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

Translation

The Chancellor of the Federal
Republic of Germany

Berlin, June 14, 2000

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of April 11, 2000 on the crucial issue of protecting the world's climate. I fully agree with you that on this issue we need to make substantial headway over the next few months. The sixth conference of Parties to the Framework Convention on Climate Change to be held in The Hague in November 2000 must be a success if a standstill on this issue so crucial to the whole of mankind is to be avoided. We should do our utmost to ensure that in 2002 - ten years after the Rio conference - the Kyoto Protocol can enter into force.

The study prepared by the Pew Center on Global Climate Change vividly highlights the economic benefits associated with an active policy of protecting the world's climate. The flexible mechanisms agreed in the Kyoto Protocol can play a major role in generating these benefits.

I do believe, however, that the countries of the industrialized world, which continue to account for by far the largest share of greenhouse gas emissions, should also address the problem at home. The required abatement of greenhouse gas emissions over the next few years will in large measure have to be accomplished by the industrialized countries themselves. Only if we go ahead and set a good example ourselves can we expect the developing countries also to be prepared to commit themselves to binding targets for reductions. Here flexible mechanisms can be very useful in complementing national efforts but they are no substitute for them.

The President
The White House
Washington, D.C.
United States of America

Over the months ahead I am convinced it will be possible to design flexible mechanisms in such a way that due weight is given to all these various aspects. To ensure that the conference in The Hague will be the success we all look for, it would be helpful if at the G8 Okinawa-summit we were to send a clear signal indicating we intend to live up to our responsibilities in this new century. In this spirit we could commit ourselves on Okinawa to reaching an agreement in The Hague that would allow the Kyoto Protocol to enter into force in 2002.

Sincerely,
/s/ Gerhard Schröder

Berlin, den 14. Juni 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C., USA

Lieber Bill,

vielen Dank für Ihr Schreiben vom 11. April 2000 zur wichtigen Frage der globalen Klimaschutzpolitik. Ich stimme völlig mit Ihnen überein, dass wir auf diesem Feld in den nächsten Monaten erhebliche Fortschritte erreichen müssen. Die 6. Vertragsstaatenkonferenz der Klimarahmenkonvention im November 2000 in Den Haag muss ein Erfolg werden, wenn wir einen Stillstand bei diesem für die gesamte Menschheit bedeutsamen Thema vermeiden wollen. Wir sollten alles dafür tun, dass das Kioto-Protokoll im Jahr 2002 – zehn Jahre nach der Konferenz von Rio – in Kraft treten kann.

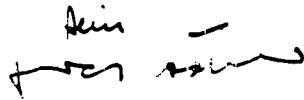
Die von Ihnen übersandte Studie des Pew Center on Global Climate Change zeigt eindrucksvoll die mit einer aktiven Klimaschutzpolitik verbundenen wirtschaftlichen Chancen auf. Um diese Chancen zu erschließen, können die im Kioto-Protokoll vereinbarten flexiblen Mechanismen eine wichtige Rolle spielen.

Aus meiner Sicht muss aber die industrialisierte Welt, die nach wie vor den weitaus größten Anteil an den globalen Treibhausgas-Emissionen hat, auch im jeweils eigenen Land ihre Hausaufgaben machen. Die in den nächsten Jahren erforderliche Minderung der Treibhausgas-Emissionen muss zu einem erheblichen Teil in den

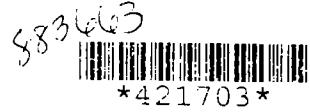
Industriestaaten selbst realisiert werden. Nur wenn wir mit gutem Beispiel vorangehen, können wir erwarten, dass auch die Entwicklungsländer bereit sind, sich zu verbindlichen Reduktionszielen zu verpflichten. Die flexiblen Mechanismen stellen daher eine wichtige Ergänzung nationaler Maßnahmen dar, können diese aber nicht ersetzen.

Ich bin davon überzeugt, dass wir in den nächsten Monaten einen Weg zur Ausgestaltung der flexiblen Mechanismen finden, der diesen vielfältigen Gesichtspunkten in ausgewogener Weise Rechnung trägt. Um in Den Haag zu dem von uns allen gewünschten Erfolg zu kommen, sollten wir bereits vom G8-Gipfel in Okinawa ein klares Signal aussenden, dass wir unserer Verantwortung im beginnenden 21. Jahrhundert gerecht werden. In diesem Sinne könnten wir uns in Okinawa verpflichten, in Den Haag zu einer Vereinbarung zu kommen, die ein Inkrafttreten des Kioto-Protokolls im Jahr 2002 ermöglicht.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. M. ...' followed by a stylized flourish.

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

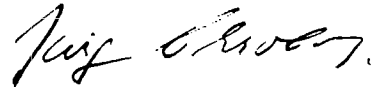


Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,



Jürgen Chrobog

Washington, D. C., June 23, 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)

From: Bowles, Ian A. (ENV)
Sent: Wednesday, July 05, 2000 11:38 AM
To: Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)
Subject: RE: #4345 -- letter from Schroeder on Climate Change [UNCLASSIFIED]

Thanks. You are welcome to transfer action to me. I am thinking that I'll consult further with State and then work up a memo to Sandy and Jim that puts both the Blair and Schroder letters (as well as where we are in the G8) in context with the climate change negotiations and suggests next steps. Will send it around to you, Dick and Tony for concurrence.

-----Original Message-----

From: Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)
Sent: Wednesday, July 05, 2000 8:41 AM
To: Bowles, Ian A. (ENV)
Subject: RE: #4345 -- letter from Schroeder on Climate Change [UNCLASSIFIED]

Ian, I come to your responses piecemeal. Assume from other email that you now have the letter. let me know if you still need a fax copy. Cameron

-----Original Message-----

From: Bowles, Ian A. (ENV)
Sent: Monday, July 03, 2000 4:57 PM
To: Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)
Cc: @BLINKEN; @INTECON - Economic Affairs
Subject: RE: #4345 -- letter from Schroeder on Climate Change [UNCLASSIFIED]

have not seen the incoming as yet, but glad to hear it exists. pls. fax 69240 when you have a moment.

will suggest a response once i have read over. at a minimum, we need to send it and blair letters up to SRB/potus once prodi response arrives (assume you have not seen that one?) unlike case with blair (who is being reasonably helpful), we may want to write back to schroder. germany is the number one problem we have on climate change among the G8, so i'd like to go for a round 2 attempt to get this subject into the potus bilat (if there is one.) tony tells me it got crowded out by NMD, etc. on europe trip. germany also resisting us on environmental standards for export credit agencies which is our top enviro priority for okinawa.

will get back to you after reading letter. thanks, ian

-----Original Message-----

From: Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, July 03, 2000 3:41 PM
To: Bowles, Ian A. (ENV)
Cc: @BLINKEN; @INTECON - Economic Affairs
Subject: #4345 -- letter from Schroeder on Climate Change [UNCLASSIFIED]

Ian, you will have seen the incoming from Schroeder, dated June 14, in response to POTUS letter of April 11. Schroeder suggests that "we send a clear signal" at Okinawa that we intend to live up to our responsibilities in the new century (that is, "set a good example ourselves" so that developing countries will fall into line for a successful Hague meeting in November).

How do you suggest we answer Schroeder? @INTECON -- can this be useful in preparations for Okinawa?

Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)

From: Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, July 03, 2000 3:41 PM
To: Bowles, Ian A. (ENV)
Cc: @BLINKEN; @INTECON - Economic Affairs
Subject: #4345 -- letter from Schroeder on Climate Change [UNCLASSIFIED]

Ian, you will have seen the incoming from Schroeder, dated June 14, in response to POTUS letter of April 11. Schroeder suggests that "we send a clear signal" at Okinawa that we intend to live up to our responsibilities in the new century (that is, "set a good example ourselves" so that developing countries will fall into line for a successful Hague meeting in November).

How do you suggest we answer Schroeder? @INTECON -- can this be useful in preparations for Okinawa?

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 421703
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 06/30/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHRODER

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R. SANDY BERGER	ORG	2000/06/29			
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS COURTESY TRANSLATION ATTACHED

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590

KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0004345

REFERRAL

DATE: 30 JUN 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 14 JUN 00

SUBJ: CLIMATE CHANGE

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0004345
DATE 14 JUN 00

SUBJECT: CLIMATE CHANGE
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: EDB Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-11

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER:

Bowles
~~*M. [unclear]*~~

LOG NUMBER:

4345

DUE DATE:

12 Jul

DATE STAFFED:

30 Jun

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM:

Schroeder

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

Translation

The Chancellor of the Federal
Republic of Germany

Berlin, June 14, 2000

Dear Bill:

Thank you very much for your letter of April 11, 2000 on the crucial issue of protecting the world's climate. I fully agree with you that on this issue we need to make substantial headway over the next few months. The sixth conference of Parties to the Framework Convention on Climate Change to be held in The Hague in November 2000 must be a success if a standstill on this issue so crucial to the whole of mankind is to be avoided. We should do our utmost to ensure that in 2002 - ten years after the Rio conference - the Kyoto Protocol can enter into force.

The study prepared by the Pew Center on Global Climate Change vividly highlights the economic benefits associated with an active policy of protecting the world's climate. The flexible mechanisms agreed in the Kyoto Protocol can play a major role in generating these benefits.

I do believe, however, that the countries of the industrialized world, which continue to account for by far the largest share of greenhouse gas emissions, should also address the problem at home. The required abatement of greenhouse gas emissions over the next few years will in large measure have to be accomplished by the industrialized countries themselves. Only if we go ahead and set a good example ourselves can we expect the developing countries also to be prepared to commit themselves to binding targets for reductions. Here flexible mechanisms can be very useful in complementing national efforts but they are no substitute for them.

The President
The White House
Washington, D.C.
United States of America

Over the months ahead I am convinced it will be possible to design flexible mechanisms in such a way that due weight is given to all these various aspects. To ensure that the conference in The Hague will be the success we all look for, it would be helpful if at the G8 Okinawa-summit we were to send a clear signal indicating we intend to live up to our responsibilities in this new century. In this spirit we could commit ourselves on Okinawa to reaching an agreement in The Hague that would allow the Kyoto Protocol to enter into force in 2002.

Sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 14. Juni 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C., USA

Lieber Bill,

vielen Dank für Ihr Schreiben vom 11. April 2000 zur wichtigen Frage der globalen Klimaschutzpolitik. Ich stimme völlig mit Ihnen überein, dass wir auf diesem Feld in den nächsten Monaten erhebliche Fortschritte erreichen müssen. Die 6. Vertragsstaatenkonferenz der Klimarahmenkonvention im November 2000 in Den Haag muss ein Erfolg werden, wenn wir einen Stillstand bei diesem für die gesamte Menschheit bedeutsamen Thema vermeiden wollen. Wir sollten alles dafür tun, dass das Kioto-Protokoll im Jahr 2002 – zehn Jahre nach der Konferenz von Rio – in Kraft treten kann.

Die von Ihnen übersandte Studie des Pew Center on Global Climate Change zeigt eindrucksvoll die mit einer aktiven Klimaschutzpolitik verbundenen wirtschaftlichen Chancen auf. Um diese Chancen zu erschließen, können die im Kioto-Protokoll vereinbarten flexiblen Mechanismen eine wichtige Rolle spielen.

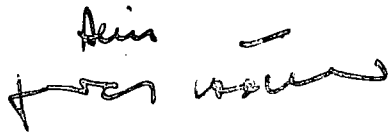
Aus meiner Sicht muss aber die industrialisierte Welt, die nach wie vor den weitaus größten Anteil an den globalen Treibhausgas-Emissionen hat, auch im jeweils eigenen Land ihre Hausaufgaben machen. Die in den nächsten Jahren erforderliche Minderung der Treibhausgas-Emissionen muss zu einem erheblichen Teil in den

...

Industriestaaten selbst realisiert werden. Nur wenn wir mit gutem Beispiel vorangehen, können wir erwarten, dass auch die Entwicklungsländer bereit sind, sich zu verbindlichen Reduktionszielen zu verpflichten. Die flexiblen Mechanismen stellen daher eine wichtige Ergänzung nationaler Maßnahmen dar, können diese aber nicht ersetzen.

Ich bin davon überzeugt, dass wir in den nächsten Monaten einen Weg zur Ausgestaltung der flexiblen Mechanismen finden, der diesen vielfältigen Gesichtspunkten in ausgewogener Weise Rechnung trägt. Um in Den Haag zu dem von uns allen gewünschten Erfolg zu kommen, sollten wir bereits vom G8-Gipfel in Okinawa ein klares Signal aussenden, dass wir unserer Verantwortung im beginnenden 21. Jahrhundert gerecht werden. In diesem Sinne könnten wir uns in Okinawa verpflichten, in Den Haag zu einer Vereinbarung zu kommen, die ein Inkrafttreten des Kioto-Protokolls im Jahr 2002 ermöglicht.

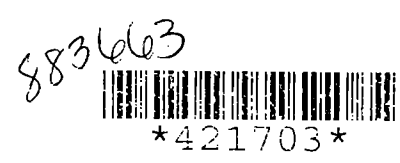
Mit freundlichen Grüßen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. M. ...' followed by a stylized flourish.

5178035

NSC

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,



Jürgen Chrobog

Washington, D. C., June 23, 2000

JUN 30 17:00

JUN 27 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

B-421696

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton
Weißes Haus

Washington, D.C., USA

*The Ambassador
of the Federal Republic of Germany
4645 Reservoir Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007-1998*

20 JUN 26 11:53

RECEIVED
X-RAYED

*The President
The White House
Washington, DC*

JUN 27 2000

RECEIVED
THE HOUSE MAIL SECTION
JUN 26 PM 3:12

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4102				
Document ID: 0005198				
Row: 47	Section: 2	Shelf: 10	Position: 3	Stack: V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0005198
RECEIVED: 11 AUG 00 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 08 AUG 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

HS

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: THANK YOU LTR RE PRES MSG FOR AIRPLANE ACCIDENT

ACTION: FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DUE DATE: 23 AUG 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

BLINKEN
BRADTKE
EXECSEC
MUNTER
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSSWL

CLOSED BY: NSSWL

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 4153 NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0005198

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001

X 00081115 FOR RECORD PURPOSES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5/98

Translation

Dear Mr. President,

Thank you for your kind words of sympathy following the tragic aeroplane accident near Paris. I have taken the liberty of conveying your condolences to the victims' relatives.

Gerhard Schröder

Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany

AUG 11 14:57

TELEGRAMM

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

für die herzlichen Worte der Anteilnahme zu dem tragischen Flugzeugunglück bei
Paris danke ich Ihnen. Ich habe Ihre Beileidsbekundung auch an die Angehörigen
der Opfer weitergegeben.

Gerhard Schröder
Bundeskanzler der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

WGC

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed telegram from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

Eberhard Kölsch

(Dr. Eberhard Kölsch)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.

WUG 11 1487

Washington, D. C., August 8, 2000

The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

NSC.

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed telegram from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,



(Dr. Eberhard Kölsch)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.

Washington, D. C., August 8, 2000

The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

AUG 11 14:57

AUG 9 2000

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
1100 EAST 58TH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60637

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4102				
Document ID: 0005205				
Row: 47	Section: 2	Shelf: 10	Position: 3	Stack: v

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0005205
RECEIVED: 11 AUG 00 16

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 24 JUL 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

AP

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: INVITES POTUS & FLOTUS TO DRESDEN FOR GERMAN UNITY ANNIV ON 9 OCT

ACTION: ACTION COMPLETED BY CROSSHATCH DUE DATE: 23 AUG 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

MUNTER
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSSWL

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 463 NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0005205

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 MUNTER
001

Z 00081116 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
X 00082112 ACTION COMPLETED BY CROSSHATCH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0005205
RECEIVED: 11 AUG 00 16

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 24 JUL 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

AP

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: INVITES POTUS & FLOTUS TO DRESDEN FOR GERMAN UNITY ANNIV ON 9 OCT

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 23 AUG 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
HILLIARD
KASS
MCCARTHY

COMMENTS: answered in crosshatch (enclosed)
C. Munter 8/21

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSSWL

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By AD3 NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

Ficklin, John W. (RECORDS)

From: Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)
Sent: Monday, August 21, 2000 10:11 AM
To: @EXECSEC - Executive Secretary
Cc: @BLINKEN; @RECORDS & ACCESS MGMT
Subject: CH 029213 -- Schroeder letter (log # 5205) [UNCLASSIFIED]

I clear for @EUR on crosshatch 029213 (response to Schroeder) with one change -- should be signed "Bill" rather than "Bill Clinton."

(This crosshatch answers letter -- log # 5205 -- from Schroeder inviting POTUS to celebrations marking the 10th anniversary of German Unification, declining the offer but sending Secretary Albright in his stead. The Germans know this and are delighted Albright can attend.)

Washfax Receipt

STATE

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

4

8

2000 AUG 18 P 6:50

UNCLASSIFIED

18 AUG '00 19:00

Message No.: 029213

Classification:

No. Pages: 1

From: Harry Thomas
(Officer Name)S/S
(Office Symbol)202-647-5301
(Extension)7224
(Room number)

Message Description: Cable to Berlin - Message from President Clinton to Chancellor
Schroeder Regarding Invitation to attend German
Unification Day Events in Dresden

To (Agency):	Deliver To:	Extension	Room No.
NSCS	Robert A. Bradtke Executive Secretariat	456-9461	WHSITRM
BLINKEN			
MUNTER			

MUST GO ☐NON-MUST GO ☒X

Remarks: Please Clear by: 2300 August 21

NSC POC:

cleared as marked
Cameron Munter 8/21/00

S/S Officer:

Harry K. Thomas
Harry Thomas

CROSSHATCH

8/18

ORIGINAL

UNCLASSIFIED

INITIALS	
APPR: JG	
DRAFT: CB	
CLR 1: RB	
CLR 2: GP	ok
CLR 3: KL	ok
CLR 4: TK	ok
CLR 5: BH	ok
CLR 6: KT	ok
CLR 7: S/S-O	...
CLR 8: S/S-S	...
CLR 9: NSC	...

EUR/AGS:CBUCK
08/16/00 7-2584 CABLES/T-0816-POTUS-DRESDEN
EUR:JGADSDEN

EUR:RBELL EUR/AGS:GPHILIPS P:KLONGMEYER D:TKAIDANOW
S/S-CR:BHAMBRICK S/CPR/C:KTOWNSEND S/S-O: S/S:
NSC:

IMMEDIATE BERLIN

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: OPDC, PREL, GM

SUBJECT: MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT CLINTON TO CHANCELLOR
SCHROEDER REGARDING INVITATION TO ATTEND GERMAN
UNIFICATION DAY EVENTS IN DRESDEN

1. Please deliver the following message from the
President to Chancellor Schroeder at earliest opportunity.
The White House does not plan to release the text of this
message, but has no objection if the Government of Germany
wishes to do so. There will be no signed original.

2. Begin Text:

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for the invitation to attend events in Dresden
to celebrate the tenth anniversary of German Unity. This
year's celebration will truly be an important milestone
for Germany, Europe, and your friends and partners around
the globe.

Regrettably, Hillary and I will be unable to attend the
ceremonies. However, Secretary of State Albright will
represent the United States on this momentous occasion.

Sincerely,

Bill Clinton End Text. YY

UNCLASSIFIED

Yee, Hoyt B. (EUR)

From: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2000 6:59 PM
To: DeRosa, Mary B. (LEGAL); Yee, Hoyt B. (EUR)
Cc: @LEGAL - Legal Advisor; @EXECSEC - Executive Secretary; @BLINKEN
Subject: RE: pkg's 5209 and 5205 [UNCLASSIFIED]

yes, not sure how the letter reached you, but it should be sent to the first lady's office. on number two, the president has done germany for this year. but if you think we should send a representative, you should talk to brooks on monday. this sounds to me like a presidential delegation, and the request to do this should come from state.

-----Original Message-----

From: DeRosa, Mary B. (LEGAL)
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2000 6:55 PM
To: Yee, Hoyt B. (EUR); Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Cc: @LEGAL - Legal Advisor; @EXECSEC - Executive Secretary; @BLINKEN
Subject: RE: pkg's 5209 and 5205 [UNCLASSIFIED]

NSC should not be preparing a response to #1.

-----Original Message-----

From: Yee, Hoyt B. (EUR)
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2000 6:43 PM
To: Bradtke, Robert A. (EXSEC)
Cc: @LEGAL - Legal Advisor; @EXECSEC - Executive Secretary; @BLINKEN
Subject: pkg's 5209 and 5205 [UNCLASSIFIED]

Bob, would appreciate your guidance on subject pkgs (you're listed as having received copies for info): 1) a letter to POTUS from the Mayor of Derry in which the Mayor offers to come to the U.S. (at his own expense) to help FLOTUS campaign for the Senate. Should/can we reply?
Forward to FLOTUS?

2) a letter from Chancellor Schroeder to POTUS inviting him (or a representative) to attend the 10th anniv. of German Unity on October 3, 2000. We assume POTUS will not be able to attend, but would strongly recommend sending a representative. Should we propose some candidates for vetting with front office? thanks

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, July 24, 2000

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

As you know, the Federal Republic of Germany celebrates the tenth anniversary of German Unity on October 3, 2000.

It is a great honor for me, also on behalf of Federal President Johannes Rau and the President of the Bundesrat Kurt Biedenkopf, to invite you and your wife to Dresden for the official celebrations.

Further program details and protocol arrangements will be forwarded to you in due course via diplomatic channels.

Should you be unable to attend in person, I would be grateful if you could send a high-ranking figure to represent your country.

Yours sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 24. Juli 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

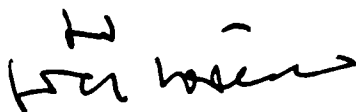
wie Sie wissen, begeht die Bundesrepublik Deutschland am 03. Oktober 2000
den 10. Jahrestag der deutschen Einheit.

Es ist mir eine besondere Ehre, Sie und Ihre Ehefrau auch im Einvernehmen
mit dem Bundespräsidenten, Herrn Dr. Johannes Rau, und dem Präsidenten
des Bundesrates, Herrn Ministerpräsidenten Professor Dr. Kurt Biedenkopf,
aus diesem Anlaß zu den zentralen Feierlichkeiten nach Dresden einzuladen.

Weitere Einzelheiten zu Programmablauf und Protokoll werden Ihnen zu
gegebener Zeit auf diplomatischem Weg übermittelt werden.

Im Fall Ihrer Verhinderung wäre ich Ihnen verbunden, wenn sie einen anderen
hochrangigen Vertreter Ihres Landes zur Teilnahme entsenden könnten.

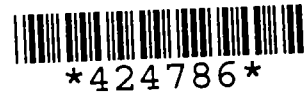
Mit freundlichen Grüßen



5201225

Scheduling
10/3/00
cc: NSE

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



896490

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

(Dr. Eberhard Kölsch)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.

Washington, D. C., August 4, 2000

The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

161116:07

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 424786
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 08/11/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: DR. EBERHARD KOLSCH

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHRODER INVITING PRESIDENT AND FIRST LADY TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY'S TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF GERMAN UNITY, OCT 3 00, DRESDEN, GERMANY

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
SCHEDULING AND ADVANCE	CARRIE STREET	ORG	2000/08/10			
ACTION COMMENTS						
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R.SANDY BERGER	RSI	2000/08/10		C	2000/08/10
ACTION COMMENTS						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS IV 001003 001003 XXXX GERMANY, DRESDEN
ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER:

Mumber

LOG NUMBER:

5205

DUE DATE:

23 Aug

DATE STAFFED:

11 Aug

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM:

Schneider

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

**BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER**

Berlin, den 24. Juli 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

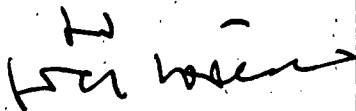
wie Sie wissen, begeht die Bundesrepublik Deutschland am 03. Oktober 2000
den 10. Jahrestag der deutschen Einheit.

Es ist mir eine besondere Ehre, Sie und Ihre Ehefrau auch im Einvernehmen
mit dem Bundespräsidenten, Herrn Dr. Johannes Rau, und dem Präsidenten
des Bundesrates, Herrn Ministerpräsidenten Professor Dr. Kurt Biedenkopf,
aus diesem Anlaß zu den zentralen Feierlichkeiten nach Dresden einzuladen.

Weitere Einzelheiten zu Programmablauf und Protokoll werden Ihnen zu
gegebener Zeit auf diplomatischem Weg übermittelt werden.

Im Fall Ihrer Verhinderung wäre ich Ihnen verbunden, wenn sie einen anderen
hochrangigen Vertreter Ihres Landes zur Teilnahme entsenden könnten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Schubert
10/31/00
cc: HSE

5201225

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



424786

896490

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

(Dr. Eberhard Kölsch)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.

Washington, D. C., August 4, 2000

The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

AUG 11 16:07

AUG --8 2000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0005205
RECEIVED: 11 AUG 00 16

TO: PRESIDENT

SUSPENSE

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 24 JUL 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

AP

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: INVITES POTUS & FLOTUS TO DRESDEN FOR GERMAN UNITY ANNIV ON 9 OCT

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 23 AUG 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
HILLIARD
KASS
MCCARTHY

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSSWL

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By AD3NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M1

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, July 24, 2000

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

As you know, the Federal Republic of Germany celebrates the tenth anniversary of German Unity on October 3, 2000.

It is a great honor for me, also on behalf of Federal President Johannes Rau and the President of the Bundesrat Kurt Biedenkopf, to invite you and your wife to Dresden for the official celebrations.

Further program details and protocol arrangements will be forwarded to you in due course via diplomatic channels.

Should you be unable to attend in person, I would be grateful if you could send a high-ranking figure to represent your country.

Yours sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

**BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER**

Berlin, den 24. Juli 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

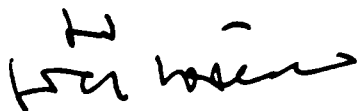
wie Sie wissen, begeht die Bundesrepublik Deutschland am 03. Oktober 2000
den 10. Jahrestag der deutschen Einheit.

Es ist mir eine besondere Ehre, Sie und Ihre Ehefrau auch im Einvernehmen
mit dem Bundespräsidenten, Herrn Dr. Johannes Rau, und dem Präsidenten
des Bundesrates, Herrn Ministerpräsidenten Professor Dr. Kurt Biedenkopf,
aus diesem Anlaß zu den zentralen Feierlichkeiten nach Dresden einzuladen.

Weitere Einzelheiten zu Programmablauf und Protokoll werden Ihnen zu
gegebener Zeit auf diplomatischem Weg übermittelt werden.

Im Fall Ihrer Verhinderung wäre ich Ihnen verbunden, wenn sie einen anderen
hochrangigen Vertreter Ihres Landes zur Teilnahme entsenden könnten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



5201225

50/10/19
10/3/10
cc: NSE

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



896490

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

*(Dr. Eberhard Kölsch)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.*

Washington, D. C., August 4, 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

G1116:07

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 424786
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 08/11/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: DR. EBERHARD KOLSCH

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHRODER INVITING PRESIDENT AND FIRST LADY TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY'S TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF GERMAN UNITY, OCT 3 00, DRESDEN, GERMANY

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
SCHEDULING AND ADVANCE	CARRIE STREET	ORG	2000/08/10			
ACTION COMMENTS						
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R. SANDY BERGER	RSI	2000/08/10		C	2000/08/10
ACTION COMMENTS						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS IV 001003 001003 XXXX GERMANY, DRESDEN
ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OE0B) EXT-62590

KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, July 24, 2000

The Honorable
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

As you know, the Federal Republic of Germany celebrates the tenth anniversary of German
Unity on October 3, 2000.

It is a great honor for me, also on behalf of Federal President Johannes Rau and the Presi-
dent of the Bundesrat Kurt Biedenkopf, to invite you and your wife to Dresden for the offi-
cial celebrations.

Further program details and protocol arrangements will be forwarded to you in due course
via diplomatic channels.

Should you be unable to attend in person, I would be grateful if you could send a high-
ranking figure to represent your country.

Yours sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder



**The White House
Presidential Scheduling**

TO:

Bob Bradtke

DATE:

8/31

FROM: Carrie Street
184 OEOB/456-5487

ATTACHED:

☐ Please advise on how to respond	☐ For your information	☒ For your action
☐ As you requested	☐ Please call me regarding the attached	☐ Please prepare response per instructions below
☐ For your approval	☐ For Surrogate Consideration	☐ Please prepare Scheduling Proposal

COMMENTS:

CC:

SEP 1 11:04

Schelling
10/3/00
cc: NSE

5201225

EMBASSY
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



424786

896490

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,

*(Dr. Eberhard Kölsch)
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.*

Washington, D. C., August 4, 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

AUG --8 2000

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 24. Juli 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

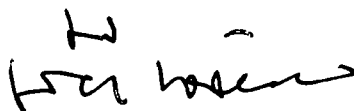
wie Sie wissen, begeht die Bundesrepublik Deutschland am 03. Oktober 2000
den 10. Jahrestag der deutschen Einheit.

Es ist mir eine besondere Ehre, Sie und Ihre Ehefrau auch im Einvernehmen
mit dem Bundespräsidenten, Herrn Dr. Johannes Rau, und dem Präsidenten
des Bundesrates, Herrn Ministerpräsidenten Professor Dr. Kurt Biedenkopf,
aus diesem Anlaß zu den zentralen Feierlichkeiten nach Dresden einzuladen.

Weitere Einzelheiten zu Programmablauf und Protokoll werden Ihnen zu
gegebener Zeit auf diplomatischem Weg übermittelt werden.

Im Fall Ihrer Verhinderung wäre ich Ihnen verbunden, wenn sie einen anderen
hochrangigen Vertreter Ihres Landes zur Teilnahme entsenden könnten.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen



Photocopy Misc. Handwriting

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 424786
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 08/11/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: DR. EBERHARD KOLSCH

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHRODER INVITING PRESIDENT AND FIRST LADY TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY'S TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF GERMAN UNITY, OCT 3 00, DRESDEN, GERMANY

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
SCHEDULING AND ADVANCE	CARRIE STREET	ORG	2000/08/10			
ACTION COMMENTS						
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R.SANDY BERGER	RSI	2000/08/10		C	2000/08/10
ACTION COMMENTS						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS IV 001003 001003 XXXX GERMANY, DRESDEN
ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SERC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4106				
Document ID: 0005928				
Row: 47	Section: 3	Shelf: 1	Position: 1	Stack: v

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0005928
RECEIVED: 19 SEP 00 19

TO: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

FROM: PRESIDENT

DOC DATE: 12 NOV 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

LEGAL ISSUES

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER ON GERMAN CHILD CUSTODY

ACTION: FOR DISPATCH

DUE DATE: 30 SEP 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF: 0006608

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

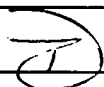
FOR ACTION
STATE

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BLINKEN
DEROSA
MUNTER
NSC CHRON
PATTEN

COMMENTS:

DISPATCHED BY



DATE

11/13

BY HAND

W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSSWL

CLOSED BY: NSTSM

DOC 4 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By  SNARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-17

ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC ACTION OFFICER

001 MUNTER
002 BERGER
003 PRESIDENT
004
004 STATE

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

Z 00091919 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
Z 00110920 FWD TO PRESIDENT FOR SIGNATURE
Z 00111118 FOR SIGNATURE
X 00111319 PRESIDENT SGD LTR
X 00111319 FOR DISPATCH

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

003 001111
003 001111
004 001112 STATE
004 001112 SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DISPATCH FOR INFO

VICE PRESIDENT
WH CHIEF OF STAFF

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

THE WHITE HOUSE

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 5928
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 7 A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
GIRE	_____	_____	_____
HAAS	_____	_____	_____
POWELL	_____	_____	_____
BASH	<u>1</u>	<u>DB/11/13</u>	_____
BRADTKE	_____	_____	_____
RUDMAN	_____	_____	_____
KERRICK	_____	_____	_____
BERGER	_____	_____	_____
SITUATION ROOM	_____	_____	_____
WEST WING DESK	<u>2</u>	<u>7A 11/13</u>	<u>D Das</u>
RECORDS MGMT.	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>D</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____

A = ACTION I = INFORMATION D = DISPATCH R = RETAIN N = NO FURTHER ACTION

CC:

COMMENTS:

Date November 12, 2000 ?

EXEC SEC OFFICE HAS DISKETTE _____

**NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
THE WHITE HOUSE**

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 5928
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRB INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG PRB A/O GD

950

GIRE

SEQUENCE TO INITIAL/DATE DISPOSITION

HAAS

1

11/9 Tono

see post

POWELL

BASH

2

DD 11/10

BRADTKE

RUDMAN

3

MR 11/11

KERRICK

BERGER

4

Q

SITUATION ROOM

WEST WING DESK

RECORDS MGMT.

A = ACTION I = INFORMATION D = DISPATCH R = RETAIN N = NO FURTHER ACTION

CC:

COMMENTS:

*Reply to Schroeder
German Child Custody*

EXEC SEC OFFICE HAS DISKETTE yes

LOG # 5928

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

FM BB TO MER DATE 11/9

Memo:
Initial letter was poorly written/organized.
I believe we are getting close but it
may still be a bit long.

FM _____ TO _____ DATE _____

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
THE WHITE HOUSE

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 5928
URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS INT ARS
BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 7 A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
GIRE			
HAAS			
POWELL			
BASH	<u>1</u>	<u>09/11/13</u>	
BRADTKE			
RUDMAN			
KERRICK			
BERGER			
SITUATION ROOM			
WEST WING DESK	<u>2</u>	<u>7A 11/13</u>	<u>D Dos</u>
RECORDS MGMT.	<u>3</u>		<u>D</u>

A = ACTION I = INFORMATION D = DISPATCH R = RETAIN N = NO FURTHER ACTION

CC:

COMMENTS:

Date November 17, 2000?

EXEC SEC OFFICE HAS DISKETTE _____

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
THE WHITE HOUSE

PROOFED BY: _____ LOG # 5928
URGENT NOT PROOFED: _____ SYSTEM PRS INT ARS
BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 5A A/O 00

988

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
GIRE			
HAAS	<u>1</u>	<u>11/9 Tono</u>	<u>see post</u>
POWELL			
BASH	<u>2</u>	<u>06 11/10</u>	
BRADTKE			
RUDMAN	<u>3</u>	<u>MR 11/11</u>	
KERRICK			
BERGER	<u>4</u>	<u>@</u>	
SITUATION ROOM			
WEST WING DESK			
RECORDS MGMT.			

A = ACTION I = INFORMATION D = DISPATCH R = RETAIN N = NO FURTHER ACTION

CC:

COMMENTS:

Reply to Schroeder
German Child Custody

EXEC SEC OFFICE HAS DISKETTE yes

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

November 12, 2000

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases are positive steps, as is the commitment to complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days.

While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we should continue to move forward on the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention. I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

I believe the recent German-American bilateral working group discussions have led to a better understanding on both sides of the problem. I hope that our delegations will continue to move forward in future meetings and can agree on conclusions and next steps.

Gerhard, I appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill Clinton", with a stylized "B" and "C".

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0005928

REFERRAL

DATE: 13 NOV 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION: TO: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

SOURCE: PRESIDENT

DATE: 12 NOV 00

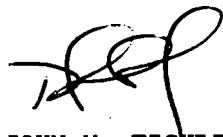
SUBJ: RESPONSE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER ON GERMAN CHILD CUSTODY

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR DISPATCH

DUE DATE: 14 NOV 00

COMMENT:

FOR


JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0005928
DATE 12 NOV 00

SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER ON GERMAN CHILD CUSTODY
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

DATE TIME SIGNATURE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: ORIGINAL

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS

Initials: ASB Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOP
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

TIME OF RECEIPT:

WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM

RELEASER: _____

DATE/TIME:

MESSAGE #: _____

FROM: <u>NSC</u>	PH: <u>x69425</u>	ROOM: <u>WWD</u>
SUBJECT: <u>GERMAN CHILD CUSTODY</u>		PAGES: <u>2</u>

PLEASE DELIVER TO:

[illegible]

SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS/REMARKS:

For info

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS

Initials: ADB Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

11-12-00
THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

November 11, 2000

NOV 11 PM 5:46

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT

FROM: SAMUEL BERGER *AB*

SUBJECT: Letter to Chancellor Schroeder on German Child Custody

Purpose

Respond to Chancellor Gerhard Schroeder.

Background

Chancellor Schroeder wrote you in September on child custody. Our bilateral working groups have now had meetings in Washington and Berlin, and this letter responds to Schroeder's letter and gives our assessment of the road ahead. We are pleased at some of the measures the Germans are taking to prevent future problems, but we think more needs to be done on existing problems such as Cooke and Meyer.

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the letter at Tab A.

Attachments

Tab A Letter to Chancellor Schroeder

Tab B Incoming Correspondence

PHOTOCOPY WJC HANDWRITING

cc: Vice President
Chief of Staff

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

November 9, 2000

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: ANTONY BLINKEN *(ASB)*

FROM: CAMERON MUNTER *CM*

SUBJECT: Proposed Response to Chancellor Schroeder on
German Child Custody

Attached at Tab I is a memorandum to the President forwarding a proposed response to Chancellor Schroeder on the status of Child Custody issues. It expresses our satisfaction that the Germans are making systemic changes, but also concerns that they need to address existing cases.

The NSC received the incoming correspondence on September 19, 2000.

Concurrences by: *CM* Mary DeRosa, Wendy Patten

RECOMMENDATION

That you sign the memorandum at Tab I.

Attachments

Tab I Memorandum for the President
Tab A Proposed Response to Chancellor Schroeder
Tab B Incoming Correspondence



SS #200018280 (revised)
United States Department of State

Washington, D.C. 20520
www.state.gov

6608

October 19, 2000

UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM FOR ROBERT A. BRADTKE
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SUBJECT: Proposed Letter from the President to German
Chancellor Schroeder

The President received a letter from Chancellor Schroeder on September 13, commenting on progress made by the U.S./German bilateral working group on international parental child abduction and suggesting a possible joint report. Attached is a draft response for the President's signature, highlighting Germany's commitment to providing assistance in individual cases. The letter also suggests that the Chancellor and the President review the reports from the two delegations and then consider next steps for continued cooperative efforts.

Kristie A. Kenney
Executive Secretary

Attachments:

- Tab 1 - Letter
- Tab 2 - Incoming Letter from Chancellor Schroeder

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Draft Reply

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter of September 13. Since receiving it, I have been briefed on the German-American bilateral working group meeting in Berlin. I was pleased to hear of progress in a number of areas, and hope that through our continued efforts we can make these consultations a model for cooperation. Based on efforts made by our representatives thus far, I believe these discussions can lead to a deeper and broader understanding on both sides of the requirements and purposes of the Convention.

I was particularly pleased to read in your letter that Germany is committed to providing assistance in individual cases, and has formed a Task Force in the Justice Ministry to help in resolving the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

The working group has made a solid start. It is my understanding that the two delegations are now preparing reports on where their work stands. I suggest we review

those reports and then consider the next steps for our continued cooperative efforts.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

William J. Clinton

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder,
Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany,
Berlin.

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September 13, 2000

His Excellency
The President of the
United States of America
Mr. William J. Clinton
Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

I would like to thank you for your letter of August 3, 2000.

I agree with you that the German-American group of experts we established on bilateral custody and access rights conflicts is making good progress. The issues have been clearly defined by both sides and are being thoroughly discussed after careful and comprehensive preparations. I am sure that the even more efficient cooperation that has now been agreed on between the Central Authorities established on both sides of the Atlantic under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, the competent courts will be able to decide repatriation applications more speedily. As concerns the purpose of the Hague Convention, we are in complete agreement.

As far as we are concerned, we shall continue to make efforts to provide assistance in individual cases to the extent possible, even if limitations are imposed on such efforts not least by the respective parents involved. I am pleased that the American side will make similar efforts to help in the cases we raised during the last meeting of experts in Washington in late July.

The visit to Washington by State Secretary Dr. Geiger planned for September 19 and 20 can certainly also contribute, through discussions with Members of Congress, to increase mutual understanding concerning this thorny issue and to a more objective public debate.

- 2 -

I agree with you that our joint efforts are aimed in the right direction, and I assume that after their next talks in Berlin on September 25 and 26, the group of experts will be able to submit a satisfactory report on the measures taken.

With best wishes,

/s/

Gerhard Schröder

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September 13, 2000

His Excellency
The President of the
United States of America
Mr. William J. Clinton
Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

I would like to thank you for your letter of August 3, 2000.

I agree with you that the German-American group of experts we established on bilateral custody and access rights conflicts is making good progress. The issues have been clearly defined by both sides and are being thoroughly discussed after careful and comprehensive preparations. I am sure that the even more efficient cooperation that has now been agreed on between the Central Authorities established on both sides of the Atlantic under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, the competent courts will be able to decide repatriation applications more speedily. As concerns the purpose of the Hague Convention, we are in complete agreement.

As far as we are concerned, we shall continue to make efforts to provide assistance in individual cases to the extent possible, even if limitations are imposed on such efforts not least by the respective parents involved. I am pleased that the American side will make similar efforts to help in the cases we raised during the last meeting of experts in Washington in late July.

SEP 27 9:33

- 2 -

The visit to Washington by State Secretary Dr. Geiger planned for September 19 and 20 can certainly also contribute, through discussions with Members of Congress, to increase mutual understanding concerning this thorny issue and to a more objective public debate.

I agree with you that our joint efforts are aimed in the right direction, and I assume that after their next talks in Berlin on September 25 and 26, the group of experts will be able to submit a satisfactory report on the measures taken.

With best wishes,

/s/

Gerhard Schröder

Berlin, den 13. September 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

Hiw Bill,

für Deinen Brief vom 3. August 2000 möchte ich Dir danken.

Auch ich habe den Eindruck, dass die von uns eingesetzte deutsch-amerikanische Expertengruppe zu binationalen Sorge- und Umgangsrechtskonflikten gute Fortschritte macht. Die Themen sind von beiden Seiten klar benannt worden und werden aufgrund sorgfältiger und umfassender Vorbereitungen eingehend erörtert. Ich bin sicher, dass vor allem durch die jetzt vereinbarte noch effizientere Zusammenarbeit der Zentralen Behörden, die nach dem Haager Kindesentführungsübereinkommen auf beiden Seiten des Atlantiks eingerichtet worden sind, die zuständigen Gerichte noch schneller über Rückführungsanträge entscheiden können. Über die Zielsetzung des Haager Übereinkommens sind wir uns völlig einig.

Auf deutscher Seite werden wir uns weiterhin darum bemühen, in Einzelfällen soweit wie möglich zu helfen, auch wenn solchen Bemühungen nicht zuletzt durch die betroffenen Elternteile selbst oft Grenzen gesetzt sind. Ich freue mich, dass die amerikanische Seite in gleicher Weise bemüht sein wird, in den Fällen zu helfen, die von unserer Seite beim letzten Expertentreffen Ende Juli in Washington zur Sprache gebracht worden sind.

Der für den 19. und 20. September vorgesehene Besuch von Staatssekretär Dr. Geiger in Washington kann sicherlich auch dazu beitragen, durch Gespräche mit Kongressabgeordneten das gegenseitige Verständnis in diesem Problembe- reich und eine Versachlichung der öffentlichen Debatte zu fördern.

Ich stimme mit Dir überein, dass unsere gemeinsamen Bemühungen sich auf einem guten Weg befinden und gehe davon aus, dass die Expertengruppe uns schon nach ihren nächsten Gesprächen in Berlin am 25. und 26. September einen zufried- denstellenden Bericht über die ergriffenen Maßnahmen vorlegen wird.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

*Dir -
Gert Wenz*

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September 13, 2000

His Excellency
The President of the
United States of America
Mr. William J. Clinton
Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

I would like to thank you for your letter of August 3, 2000.

I agree with you that the German-American group of experts we established on bilateral custody and access rights conflicts is making good progress. The issues have been clearly defined by both sides and are being thoroughly discussed after careful and comprehensive preparations. I am sure that the even more efficient cooperation that has now been agreed on between the Central Authorities established on both sides of the Atlantic under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, the competent courts will be able to decide repatriation applications more speedily. As concerns the purpose of the Hague Convention, we are in complete agreement.

As far as we are concerned, we shall continue to make efforts to provide assistance in individual cases to the extent possible, even if limitations are imposed on such efforts not least by the respective parents involved. I am pleased that the American side will make similar efforts to help in the cases we raised during the last meeting of experts in Washington in late July.

The visit to Washington by State Secretary Dr. Geiger planned for September 19 and 20 can certainly also contribute, through discussions with Members of Congress, to increase mutual understanding concerning this thorny issue and to a more objective public debate.

I agree with you that our joint efforts are aimed in the right direction, and I assume that after their next talks in Berlin on September 25 and 26, the group of experts will be able to submit a satisfactory report on the measures taken.

With best wishes,

/s/

Gerhard Schröder

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 13. September 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

Hiw Bill,

für Deinen Brief vom 3. August 2000 möchte ich Dir danken.

Auch ich habe den Eindruck, dass die von uns eingesetzte deutsch-amerikanische Expertengruppe zu binationalen Sorge- und Umgangsrechtskonflikten gute Fortschritte macht. Die Themen sind von beiden Seiten klar benannt worden und werden aufgrund sorgfältiger und umfassender Vorbereitungen eingehend erörtert. Ich bin sicher, dass vor allem durch die jetzt vereinbarte noch effizientere Zusammenarbeit der Zentralen Behörden, die nach dem Haager Kindesentführungsübereinkommen auf beiden Seiten des Atlantiks eingerichtet worden sind, die zuständigen Gerichte noch schneller über Rückführungsanträge entscheiden können. Über die Zielsetzung des Haager Übereinkommens sind wir uns völlig einig.

Auf deutscher Seite werden wir uns weiterhin darum bemühen, in Einzelfällen soweit wie möglich zu helfen, auch wenn solchen Bemühungen nicht zuletzt durch die betroffenen Elternteile selbst oft Grenzen gesetzt sind. Ich freue mich, dass die amerikanische Seite in gleicher Weise bemüht sein wird, in den Fällen zu helfen, die von unserer Seite beim letzten Expertentreffen Ende Juli in Washington zur Sprache gebracht worden sind.

Der für den 19. und 20. September vorgesehene Besuch von Staatssekretär Dr. Geiger in Washington kann sicherlich auch dazu beitragen, durch Gespräche mit Kongressabgeordneten das gegenseitige Verständnis in diesem Problemreich und eine Versachlichung der öffentlichen Debatte zu fördern.

Ich stimme mit Dir überein, dass unsere gemeinsamen Bemühungen sich auf einem guten Weg befinden und gehe davon aus, dass die Expertengruppe uns schon nach ihren nächsten Gesprächen in Berlin am 25. und 26. September einen zufriedenstellenden Bericht über die ergriffenen Maßnahmen vorlegen wird.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

*Dir
Gert Wenz*

5226070

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 13. September 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,

Hiw Bill,

für Deinen Brief vom 3. August 2000 möchte ich Dir danken.

Auch ich habe den Eindruck, dass die von uns eingesetzte deutsch-amerikanische Expertengruppe zu binationalen Sorge- und Umgangsrechtskonflikten gute Fortschritte macht. Die Themen sind von beiden Seiten klar benannt worden und werden aufgrund sorgfältiger und umfassender Vorbereitungen eingehend erörtert. Ich bin sicher, dass vor allem durch die jetzt vereinbarte noch effizientere Zusammenarbeit der Zentralen Behörden, die nach dem Haager Kindesentführungsübereinkommen auf beiden Seiten des Atlantiks eingerichtet worden sind, die zuständigen Gerichte noch schneller über Rückführungsanträge entscheiden können. Über die Zielsetzung des Haager Übereinkommens sind wir uns völlig einig.

Auf deutscher Seite werden wir uns weiterhin darum bemühen, in Einzelfällen so weit wie möglich zu helfen, auch wenn solchen Bemühungen nicht zuletzt durch die betroffenen Elternteile selbst oft Grenzen gesetzt sind. Ich freue mich, dass die amerikanische Seite in gleicher Weise bemüht sein wird, in den Fällen zu helfen, die von unserer Seite beim letzten Expertentreffen Ende Juli in Washington zur Sprache gebracht worden sind.

SEP 27 9:33

- 2 -

Der für den 19. und 20. September vorgesehene Besuch von Staatssekretär Dr. Geiger in Washington kann sicherlich auch dazu beitragen, durch Gespräche mit Kongressabgeordneten das gegenseitige Verständnis in diesem Problemreich und eine Versachlichung der öffentlichen Debatte zu fördern.

Ich stimme mit Dir überein, dass unsere gemeinsamen Bemühungen sich auf einem guten Weg befinden und gehe davon aus, dass die Expertengruppe uns schon nach ihren nächsten Gesprächen in Berlin am 25. und 26. September einen zufriedenstellenden Bericht über die ergriffenen Maßnahmen vorlegen wird.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

*Dir -
Gern Wacker*

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER

Berlin, den 13. September 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D.C.

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident,
W. Bill,

für Deinen Brief vom 3. August 2000 möchte ich Dir danken.

Auch ich habe den Eindruck, dass die von uns eingesetzte deutsch-amerikanische Expertengruppe zu binationalen Sorge- und Umgangsrechtskonflikten gute Fortschritte macht. Die Themen sind von beiden Seiten klar benannt worden und werden aufgrund sorgfältiger und umfassender Vorbereitungen eingehend erörtert. Ich bin sicher, dass vor allem durch die jetzt vereinbarte noch effizientere Zusammenarbeit der Zentralen Behörden, die nach dem Haager Kindesentführungsübereinkommen auf beiden Seiten des Atlantiks eingerichtet worden sind, die zuständigen Gerichte noch schneller über Rückführungsanträge entscheiden können. Über die Zielsetzung des Haager Übereinkommens sind wir uns völlig einig.

Auf deutscher Seite werden wir uns weiterhin darum bemühen, in Einzelfällen soweit wie möglich zu helfen, auch wenn solchen Bemühungen nicht zuletzt durch die betroffenen Elternteile selbst oft Grenzen gesetzt sind. Ich freue mich, dass die amerikanische Seite in gleicher Weise bemüht sein wird, in den Fällen zu helfen, die von unserer Seite beim letzten Expertentreffen Ende Juli in Washington zur Sprache gebracht worden sind.

...

Der für den 19. und 20. September vorgesehene Besuch von Staatssekretär Dr. Geiger in Washington kann sicherlich auch dazu beitragen, durch Gespräche mit Kongressabgeordneten das gegenseitige Verständnis in diesem Problembe- reich und eine Versachlichung der öffentlichen Debatte zu fördern.

Ich stimme mit Dir überein, dass unsere gemeinsamen Bemühungen sich auf einem guten Weg befinden und gehe davon aus, dass die Expertengruppe uns schon nach ihren nächsten Gesprächen in Berlin am 25. und 26. September einen zufried- denstellenden Bericht über die ergriffenen Maßnahmen vorlegen wird.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

*Dir
Gert Wenz*

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September 13, 2000

His Excellency
The President of the
United States of America
Mr. William J. Clinton
Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

I would like to thank you for your letter of August 3, 2000.

I agree with you that the German-American group of experts we established on bilateral custody and access rights conflicts is making good progress. The issues have been clearly defined by both sides and are being thoroughly discussed after careful and comprehensive preparations. I am sure that the even more efficient cooperation that has now been agreed on between the Central Authorities established on both sides of the Atlantic under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, the competent courts will be able to decide repatriation applications more speedily. As concerns the purpose of the Hague Convention, we are in complete agreement.

As far as we are concerned, we shall continue to make efforts to provide assistance in individual cases to the extent possible, even if limitations are imposed on such efforts not least by the respective parents involved. I am pleased that the American side will make similar efforts to help in the cases we raised during the last meeting of experts in Washington in late July.

The visit to Washington by State Secretary Dr. Geiger planned for September 19 and 20 can certainly also contribute, through discussions with Members of Congress, to increase mutual understanding concerning this thorny issue and to a more objective public debate.

I agree with you that our joint efforts are aimed in the right direction, and I assume that after their next talks in Berlin on September 25 and 26, the group of experts will be able to submit a satisfactory report on the measures taken.

With best wishes,

/s/

Gerhard Schröder

Translation

The Federal Republic of Germany
The Federal Chancellor

Berlin, September , 2000

His Excellency
The President of the
United States of America
Mr. William J. Clinton
Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

I would like to thank you for your letter of August 3, 2000.

I agree with you that the German-American group of experts we established on bilateral custody and access rights conflicts is making good progress. The issues have been clearly defined by both sides and are being thoroughly discussed after careful and comprehensive preparations. I am sure that the even more efficient cooperation that has now been agreed on between the Central Authorities established on both sides of the Atlantic under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, the competent courts will be able to decide repatriation applications more speedily. As concerns the purpose of the Hague Convention, we are in complete agreement.

As far as we are concerned, we shall continue to make efforts to provide assistance in individual cases to the extent possible, even if limitations are imposed on such efforts not least by the respective parents involved. I am pleased that the American side will make similar efforts to help in the cases we raised during the last meeting of experts in Washington in late July.

The visit to Washington by State Secretary Dr. Geiger planned for September 19 and 20 can certainly also contribute, through discussions with Members of Congress, to increase mutual understanding concerning this thorny issue and to a more objective public debate.

I agree with you that our joint efforts are aimed in the right direction, and I assume that after their next talks in Berlin on September 25 and 26, the group of experts will be able to submit a satisfactory report on the measures taken.

With best wishes,

/s/

Gerhard Schröder

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

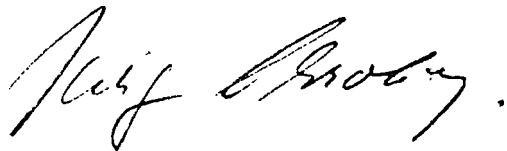


Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed advance copy of a letter of Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,



(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., September 13, 2000

The President

The White House

Washington, D. C.

SEP 18 2000

B-428739

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0005928
RECEIVED: 19 SEP 00 19

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 13 SEP 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

LEGAL ISSUES

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: LTR RE INTL CHILD ABDUCTION

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 30 SEP 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE
BAKER

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
KASS
MCCARTHY
NAPLAN
RUDMAN

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSSWL

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By SPNARA, Date 11/23/2019
2015-0811-M

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 428767
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 09/26/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED ADVANCED COPY OF A LETTER OF FEDERAL
CHANCELLOR GERHARD SCHRODER

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R. SANDY BERGER	ORG	2000/09/22			
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590

KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

SEP 27 9:33

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases are positive steps, as is the commitment to complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days. I hope that these and other procedural changes discussed by the working group will be implemented quickly.

While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we must continue to move forward on the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention. I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

I believe the recent German-American bilateral working group discussions have led to a better understanding on both sides of the problem. I hope that our delegations will continue to move forward in future meetings and can agree on conclusions and next steps.

Gerhard, I appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

Sincerely,

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

2 medium
size
pages

September

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your ~~recent~~ letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. ~~There has been real progress in dealing with systemic problems.~~ Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases in the future is a positive step. So is the commitment to complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days. I hope that these and other procedural changes discussed by the working group will be implemented quickly.

note this sent. to end

I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures. While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we must not lose sight of the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention.

~~I also understand that there remain~~ different understandings of the objectives and requirements of the Hague Convention. ^{remain} Your assurance that we are in agreement with respect to its purposes is particularly important to me.

~~The working group has had a solid start.~~ I hope the progress reports being prepared by our respective delegations will ^{hopefully} address conclusions and next steps. ~~I recommend that~~ Our delegations ^{should} continue to meet to solidify gains and address outstanding concerns. ~~I am confident that~~ these discussions can lead to a better understanding on both sides of the problem, and to solutions that will give children meaningful access to both parents and ensure that families are spared these tragedies in the future.

Gerhard, (I) very much appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

~~[With best wishes]~~

Sincerely,

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases ~~in the future is a~~ *are* positive step. ~~So is the commitment to~~ *✓* complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days. I hope that these and other procedural changes discussed by the working group will be implemented quickly.

Forward on While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we must ~~not~~ *continue to move* ~~lose sight of~~ the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention. I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

I also understand that Different understandings of the objectives and requirements of the Hague Convention remain. *We must* ~~Your assurance~~ *ensure* that we are in agreement with respect to its purposes ~~is particularly~~ *is* particularly important to me *in this regard.*

The progress reports being prepared by our respective delegations will hopefully address conclusions and next steps. *Our delegations* should continue to meet to solidify gains, and

NEXT Page

→ address outstanding concerns, ^{These} discussions can lead to a better understanding on both sides of the problem, and to solutions that will give children meaningful access to both parents and ensure ~~that~~ families are spared these tragedies in the future.

And hopefully address conclusions and next steps.

As Such, ←

Gerhard, I ~~very~~ much appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

Sincerely,

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

I Believe the German-American bilateral
working group

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases are positive steps, as is the commitment to complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days. ~~I hope that these and other procedural changes discussed by the working group will be implemented quickly.~~

should

While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we ~~must~~ continue to move forward on the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention. I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

I believe the recent German-American bilateral working group discussions have led to a better understanding on both sides of the problem. I hope that our delegations will continue to move forward in future meetings and can agree on conclusions and next steps.

Gerhard, I appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

Sincerely,

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

5928

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases are positive steps, as is the commitment to complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days. I hope that these and other procedural changes discussed by the working group will be implemented quickly.

While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we must continue to move forward on the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention. I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

~~I also understand that different understandings of the objectives and requirements of the Hague Convention remain. Your assurance that we are in agreement with regard to its purposes is reassuring to me.~~

what
does this
mean??

~~Recent~~ have led
I believe the German-American bilateral working group discussions ~~can lead to a better understanding on both sides of the problem, and to solutions that will give children meaningful access to both parents and ensure families are spared these tragedies in the future. As such, our delegations should continue to meet to solidify gains, address outstanding concerns, and hopefully agree on conclusions and next steps.~~

~~after the meeting~~
Gerhard, I appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

Sincerely,

~~I~~ I hope our Delegations will continue to move forward in future such meetings and can

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

5928

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

Dear Gerhard:

Thank you for your letter regarding child custody and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction.

I was pleased to learn of the progress made during the Berlin round of meetings of the German-American bilateral working group. Your Justice Ministry's plans to identify and train judges to hear Hague cases are positive steps, as is the commitment to complete the initial processing of Hague applications within seven days. I hope that these and other procedural changes discussed by the working group will be implemented quickly.

While progress on systemic issues is essential to prevent problems in the future, we must continue to move forward on the tragic existing cases that brought this issue to our attention. I welcome the creation of the new Task Force in the Justice Ministry to address the difficult cases that cannot be resolved by the new procedures.

~~I also understand that different understandings of the objectives and requirements of the Hague Convention remain. Your assurance that we are in agreement with regard to its purposes is reassuring to me.~~

*could
do this
mean??*

~~Recent~~ ~~have led~~
I believe the German-American bilateral working group discussions ~~can lead to a better understanding on both sides of the problem, and to solutions that will give children meaningful access to both parents and ensure families are spared these tragedies in the future. As such, our delegations should continue to meet to solidify gains, address outstanding concerns, and hopefully agree on conclusions and next steps.~~

~~after such meetings~~
Gerhard, I appreciate your personal engagement and leadership on this issue.

Sincerely,

~~I~~ I hope our Delegations will continue to move forward in future such meetings and can

His Excellency
Gerhard Schroeder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic
of Germany
Berlin

THE AMBASSADOR OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20007

X-RAYED

The President

The White House

Washington, DC

RECEIVED
WHITE HOUSE OFFICE SECTION

200 SEP 18 AM 8:05

[Handwritten signature]

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4108				
Document ID: 0006294				
Row: 47	Section: 3	Shelf: 1	Position: 3	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. letter	To: POTUS; From: Chancellor Schroeder; Re: National Missile Defense [translated version] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)
001b. letter	To: POTUS; From: Chancellor Schroeder; Re: National Missile Defense [untranslated original] (1 page)	03/05/2000	P1/b(1)
001c. letter	[Duplicate of 001a] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)
001d. letter	[Duplicate of 001b] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4108

FOLDER TITLE:

0006294

2015-0811-M

sb2577

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006294
RECEIVED: 05 OCT 00 13

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 SEP 00
SOURCE REF: 430621

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

NATIONAL MISSILE DEFENSE

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: THANK YOU LTR RE DECISION TO POSTPONE DECISION TO DEPLOY NATIONAL
MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEM

ACTION: FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DUE DATE: 17 OCT 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
ANDREASEN
BERGER
BLINKEN
BOLTON
BRADTKE
CULLOM
EPSTEIN
MUNTER
NSC CHRON
RUDMAN

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSDBG

CLOSED BY: NSDBG

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By NSNARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0006294

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001

X 00100513 FOR RECORD PURPOSES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. letter	To: POTUS; From: Chancellor Schroeder; Re: National Missile Defense [translated version] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4108

FOLDER TITLE:

0006294

2015-0811-M

sb2577

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001b. letter	To: POTUS; From: Chancellor Schroeder; Re: National Missile Defense [untranslated original] (1 page)	03/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4108

FOLDER TITLE:

0006294

2015-0811-M

sb2577

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).
RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

NSC

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

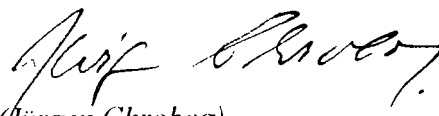


Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., September 22, 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

B 430617

SEP 26 2000

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 430621
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 10/04/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
GERHARD SCHRODER

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R. SANDY BERGER	ORG	2000/10/03			

ACTION COMMENTS: _____

ACTION COMMENTS: _____

ACTION COMMENTS: _____

ACTION COMMENTS: _____

COMMENTS ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

OCT 5 9:27

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590

KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001c. letter	[Duplicate of 001a] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4108

FOLDER TITLE:

0006294

2015-0811-M

sb2577

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001d. letter	[Duplicate of 001b] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4108

FOLDER TITLE:

0006294

2015-0811-M

sb2577

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

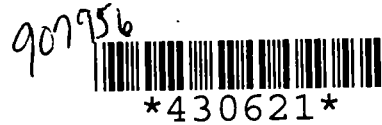
PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

1992

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder.

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., September 22, 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 430621
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 10/04/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENTS TO THE PRESIDENT THE ENCLOSED LETTER FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
GERHARD SCHRODER

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R.SANDY BERGER	ORG	2000/10/03			
ACTION COMMENTS						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS ENCLOSURE

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

OCT 5 9:27

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACT NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO
RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4109				
Document ID: 0006408				
Row: 47	Section: 3	Shelf: 2	Position: 1	Stack: v

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. letter	[duplicate of sb2577, 001c] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)
001b. letter	[duplicate of sb2577, 001d] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4109

FOLDER TITLE:

0006408

2015-0811-M

sb2578

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006408
RECEIVED: 11 OCT 00 17

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 SEP 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

NATIONAL MISSILE DEFENSE

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: APPRECIATION LTR RE POSTPONEMENT OF DECISION ON NMD

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 23 OCT 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

MUNTER

NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By  NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0006408

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 MUNTER
001

Z 00101117 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 00101712 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 000905 STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006408
RECEIVED: 11 OCT 00 17

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 05 SEP 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

NATIONAL MISSILE DEFENSE

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: APPRECIATION LTR RE POSTPONEMENT OF DECISION ON NMD

ACTION: APPROPRIATE ACTION

DUE DATE: 23 OCT 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

FOR ACTION
MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE
ANDREASEN

FOR INFO
BERGER
BOLTON
BRADTKE
KASS
RUDMAN
STATE

COMMENTS:

MFAR

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By *AD3* NARA, Date *11/22/2017*
2015-0811-M

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001a. letter	[duplicate of sb2577, 001c] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4109

FOLDER TITLE:

0006408

2015-0811-M

sb2578

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Withdrawal/Redaction Marker

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
001b. letter	[duplicate of sb2577, 001d] (1 page)	09/05/2000	P1/b(1)

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
[Schroeder and HS ...]
OA/Box Number: 4109

FOLDER TITLE:

0006408

2015-0811-M

sb2578

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Please put in System
under Cameron Hunter.

Thanks.

6408



**Embassy of
the Federal Republic of
Germany**

Washington, September 22, 2000

FAX

FAX Number: (202) 456-9150

No. of pages: - 3 -

from: Claus Wunderlich

to: Mr. Cameron Munter

Director

**Office of Central European Affairs
National Security Affairs**

Dear Cameron,

Please find attached an advance copy of a letter from Federal Chancellor Gerhard Schröder to President Clinton and the respective courtesy translation. *The original will be in the mail*

Best regards,

(Claus Wunderlich)

OCT 11 17:35

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0006408

REFERRAL

DATE: 11 OCT 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 05 SEP 00

SUBJ: APPRECIATION LTR RE POSTPONEMENT OF DECISION ON NMD

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4109				
Document ID: 0006455				
Row: 47	Section: 3	Shelf: 2	Position: 1	Stack: v

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006455
RECEIVED: 13 OCT 00 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 13 OCT 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS
YEMEN

NAVY
TERRORISM

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: CONDOLENCE MSG RE ATTACK ON USS COLE IN ADEN

ACTION: FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DUE DATE: 25 OCT 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: NONE

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

BERGER
BRADTKE
CLARKE
CRESSEY
CULLOM
DEROSA
MCCARTHY
MUNTER
NSC CHRON
POLLACK
RIEDEL
RUDMAN
SCHWARTZ
STATE

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY: NSTSM

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By 403 NARA, Date 11/32/2019
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0006455

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001

X 00101315 FOR RECORD PURPOSES

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 001013

STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TRANSLATION

His Excellency
William J. Clinton
President of the United States of America
Washington, D.C.

Blinken
Munter
Siberell
SRB
DK
Moran
Galtier
Bentley
Singer

Dear Bill:

Ficklin

It was with deep dismay that I heard of the attack on the US navy vessel in Aden harbor in which several American sailors lost their lives and many others were wounded.

My Government condemns this terrorist act most strongly.

I would like to express to you and the people of America my profound sympathy. In this hour of grief our thoughts are with the victims and their loved ones.

Gerhard Schröder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany



BUNDESKANZLERAMT

VLR Jan Friedrich

Berlin, 13 October 2000

Telefon 030 / 4000 - 22 48

oder 02 28 / 4000 - 0 (Vermittlung)

Mr. Cameron Munter
Director for Central Europe
National Security Council
The White House
c/o Situation-Room
Washington, D.C. 20504

Fax: 1 202 757 2678

Dear Mr. Munter:

Enclosed please find a telegram by Federal Chancellor Schröder to President Clinton together with a courtesy-translation.

I would be grateful if you could transmit the telegram to the President as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Jan Friedrich

TELEGRAMM

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton
Washington D.C.

Lieber Bill,

mit großer Betroffenheit habe ich von dem Anschlag auf das Schiff der amerikanischen Marine im Hafen von Aden erfahren, bei dem mehrere amerikanische Seeleute ihr Leben verloren haben und viele andere verletzt worden sind.

Meine Regierung verurteilt diesen terroristischen Akt auf das Schärfste.

Ich möchte Dir und dem amerikanischen Volk mein tiefempfundenes Beileid aussprechen. Unsere Anteilnahme gilt in dieser Stunde den Opfern und ihren Angehörigen.

Gerhard Schröder
Bundeskanzler der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0006455

REFERRAL

DATE: 13 OCT 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

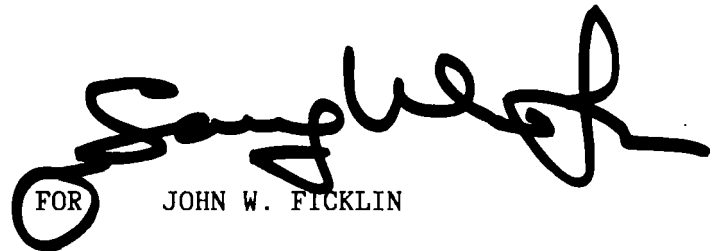
DATE: 13 OCT 00

SUBJ: CONDOLENCE MSG RE ATTACK ON USS COLE IN ADEN

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John W. Ficklin". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style. Below the signature, the word "FOR" is written in a small, circular stamp.

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0006455
DATE 13 OCT 00

SUBJECT: CONDOLENCE MSG RE ATTACK ON USS COLE IN ADEN
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: ADB Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4109				
Document ID: 0006556				
Row: 47	Section: 3	Shelf: 2	Position: 1	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
~~001a. cable~~	~~POTUS to Schroeder (2 pages)~~	~~11/06/2000~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>h 4/3/2020</i>
~~001b. letter~~	~~Schroeder to POTUS (2 pages)~~	~~11/02/2000~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>h 4/3/2020</i>
~~001c. letter~~	~~[Duplicate of 001b, untranslated copy] (2 pages)~~	~~11/02/2000~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>h 4/3/2020</i>
~~002. teleon~~	~~re: Teleon with German Chancellor Schroeder (4 pages)~~	~~10/27/2000~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>h 4/3/2020</i>

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 4109

FOLDER TITLE:

0006556

2015-0811-M

rs1415

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006556
RECEIVED: 18 OCT 00 14

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 17 OCT 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

MIDDLE EAST

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: EXPRESSES ADMIRATION RE PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IN SHARM EL - SHEIKH

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 30 OCT 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO

MUNTER

NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/23/2019
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0006556

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 MUNTER
001

Z 00101814 APPROPRIATE ACTION
X 00112005 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 001017 STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMC PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006556
RECEIVED: 18 OCT 00 14

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 17 OCT 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
HS

MIDDLE EAST

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: EXPRESSES ADMIRATION RE PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IN SHARM EL - SHEIKH

ACTION: APPROPRIATE ACTION

DUE DATE: 30 OCT 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION
MUNTER

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
KASS
MALLEY
RIEDEL
RUDMAN
STATE

COMMENTS: No answer necessary. OBE per enclosed memo.
Cameron Munter 11/17/00

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By ROS NARA, Date 11/23/2019
2015-0811-M

PRESIDENTIAL/NSA CORRESPONDENCE

IMMEDIATE ACTION REQUIRED

ACTION OFFICER:

Muntar

LOG NUMBER:

✓
6556

DUE DATE:

30 Oct

DATE STAFFED:

18 Oct

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO:



PRESIDENT



NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR

FROM:

Schroeder

PREPARE A RESPONSE FOR THE PRESIDENT'S OR NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR'S SIGNATURE WITHIN 10 DAYS. IF A LETTER DOES NOT REQUIRE A RESPONSE, PLEASE RETURN IT TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (RM 379) WITH THIS FORM, ANNOTATED ACCORDINGLY.

NOVEMBER 17, 2000

TO: RECORDS

FROM: CAMERON MUNTER, EUROPEAN DIRECTORATE

SUBJECT: LOG #6556 – GERMAN CHANCELLOR'S MIDDLE EAST VISIT

I'm returning this item as OBE.

On October 17, Chancellor Schroeder sent the President a cable on the Sharm El-Sheikh agreement in the Middle East (this folder, log # 6556)

On October 27, the President called the Chancellor to discuss the Chancellor's upcoming trip to the Middle East (memcon, copy enclosed, log # 6764)

On November 2, the Chancellor wrote the President a note on his recently completed visit to the Middle East (fax enclosed, tasked to NESA as log # 6893)

On November 6, the President sent the Chancellor a cable, in which the first paragraph thanked the Chancellor for his note on his visit to the Middle East (cable enclosed).

Therefore, no further action on #6556;

Action outstanding on #6893 is with Rob Malley in NESA.

6556

Translation

His Excellency
William Jefferson Clinton
President of the United States of America
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President, dear Bill:

On learning of the breakthrough in the negotiations in Sharm el-Sheikh I was filled with great respect for all participants and in particular for your valuable personal contribution. The foundation for a halt to the violence and the bloodshed has now been laid. The full and prompt implementation of the accords is now crucial. That will also be a key to the speedy resumption of talks on the continuation of the peace process.

Yours sincerely,

Gerhard Schröder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany

**BUNDESKANZLERAMT**

Michael Steiner
Foreign Policy and Security Advisor
of the Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 17 October 2000
Phone 030 / 40 00 - 22 00
or 030 / 40 00 - 0 (Switchboard)

The Honorable
Mr. Samuel Berger
Assistant to the President
for National Security Affairs
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sandy,

I would like to congratulate you warmly on the success of Sharm El Sheikh. I know how much you have been instrumental in this. Chapeau!

This is certainly an important success for the President, but also a success for U.S. foreign policy and, of course, for you personally.

The parties must now live up to the challenge of Sharm El Sheikh.

Cordially

**BUNDESKANZLERAMT**

H.H. Blomeyer-Bartenstein
Director, North America, Security and
Arms Control Policy Department

Berlin, October 17th, 2000
Phone (030) 4000-2214
or..... (030) 4000-0 (Switchboard)

Mr. Cameron Munter
National Security Council
Washington, D. C.

*copies to
EXECSEC
NESA
Tony on 10/17*

Fax-Nr.: 001-202-456 9150

Dear Cameron,

Attached please find a telegram of congratulations from Federal Chancellor Schröder to President Clinton on the outcome of the Summit in Sharm El Sheikh. The telegram is also being transmitted through our Embassy in Washington.

I am also attaching a telegram from Michael Steiner to Sandy Berger and would be grateful if you could make sure both texts are forwarded to the respective addressees as soon as possible.

Thank you and best regards

Haus

Telegramm

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton
Weißes Haus
Washington, D.C.

USA

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident, lieber Bill,

mit großem Respekt vor allen Beteiligten und ganz besonders Deinem persönlichen Einsatz habe ich von dem Durchbruch in den Verhandlungen in Sharm el-Sheikh Kenntnis genommen. Damit ist eine Grundlage geschaffen, der Gewalt und dem Blutvergießen Einhalt zu gebieten. Entscheidend ist jetzt die vollständige und unverzügliche Umsetzung der Vereinbarungen. Damit wird auch eine wichtige Voraussetzung geschaffen, die Gespräche über die Fortführung des Friedensprozesses rasch wiederaufzunehmen.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

Gerhard Schröder
Bundeskanzler der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0006556

REFERRAL

DATE: 18 OCT 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

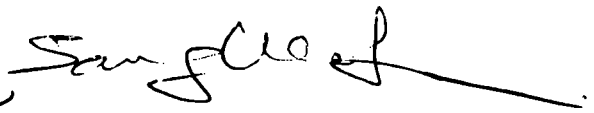
DATE: 17 OCT 00

SUBJ: EXPRESSES ADMONITION RE PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IN SHARM EL - SHEIKH

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:


FOR

JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0006556
DATE 17 OCT 00

SUBJECT: EXPRESSES ADMONITION RE PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IN SHARM EL - SHEIKH
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS

Initials: RDS Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB

PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES

**THE WHITE HOUSE
CORRESPONDENCE TRACKING WORKSHEET**

ID# 431939
PAGE 1

DATE RECEIVED: 10/25/2000

NAME OF CORRESPONDENT: JURGEN CHROBOG

SUBJECT: PRESENT TO PRESIDENT CLINTON THE ENCLOSED TELEGRAM FROM FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
GERHARD SCHRODER

		ACTION		DISPOSITION		
ROUTE TO: OFFICE/AGENCY	(STAFF NAME)	ACTION CODE	DATE YY/MM/DD	TYPE RESP	C D	COMPLETED YY/MM/DD
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL	SAMUEL R. SANDY BERGER	ORG	2000/10/25			
ACTION COMMENTS						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						
ACTION COMMENTS:						

COMMENTS COURTESY TRANSLATION ATTACHED

ADDITIONAL CORRESPONDENTS: 0

MEDIA: LETTER

INDIVIDUAL CODES:

REPORT CODES:

USER CODES:

OCT 25 14:00

ACTION CODES:

A - APPROPRIATE ACTION
C - COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION
D - DRAFT RESPONSE
F - FURNISH FACT SHEET
I - INFO COPY/NO ACTION NECESSARY
R - DIRECT REPLY W/ COPY
S - FOR SIGNATURE

DISPOSITION CODES:

A - ANSWERED
B - NON-SEPC-REFERRAL
C - COMPLETED
S - SUSPENDED

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE:

TYPE RESP = INITIALS OF SIGNER
CODE = A
COMPLETED = DATE OF OUTGOING

REFER QUESTIONS AND ROUTING UPDATES TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT (ROOM 72, OEOB) EXT-62590
KEEP THIS WORKSHEET ATTACHED TO THE ORIGINAL INCOMING LETTER AT ALL TIMES AND SEND COMPLETED RECORD TO
RECORDS MANAGEMENT.

Munter, Cameron P. (EUR)

From: WHSR
Sent: Monday, November 06, 2000 9:32 PM
To: Blinken, Antony J. (EUR); Bowles, Ian A. (ENV); Cables; Davidson, Leslie K. (VP); Munter, Cameron P. (EUR); Orfini, Michael H. (VP); Sigler, Ralph H. (WHSR)
Subject: MESSAGE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER

ActionAddres: RUEHRL/AMEMBASSY BERLIN
Classification: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DateTime: 070254Z NOV 00
Distribution: SIT: Blinken Bowles NSC Davidson Munter Orfini SUM2
PRT: BASH BERGER BRADTKE FUERTH KERRICK MORAN POWELL RUDMAN
SIBERELL
SIT{C2}
SIT: COQ

Identifier: M4719163
InfoAddres: RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
Line1: OAACZYUW RHEHAAA7141 3120253-CCCC--RUXXWHX RUEHRL RUEHC.
Line2: ZNY CCCCC
Line3: O 070254Z NOV 00 ZFF-1/ZFF-4
Line4: FM THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON DC
Originator: THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON DC
Precedence: IMMEDIATE
Profiles: BLINKENA
BOWLESI
CABLES
DAVIDSOL
MUNTERC
ORFINIM
SIGLERR

StationRoutingIndicator: RHEHAAA
StationSerialNumber: 7141
TimeOfReceipt: 11/06/2000 22:31:50 ET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QQQQ

SUBJECT: MESSAGE TO CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER

1. AMBASSADOR OR DCM: PLEASE PASS THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT CLINTON ON NOVEMBER 7 TO ENSURE DELIVERY BEFORE THE EU MINISTERIAL ENVIRONMENT MEETING ON THE AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER 7. NO SIGNED ORIGINAL TO FOLLOW.

2. BEGIN TEXT.

DEAR GERHARD:

THANKS FOR YOUR NOTE ON YOUR MIDDLE EAST VISIT. I APPRECIATE

PAGE 2 RHEHAAA7141 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
YOUR CLEAR MESSAGE TO THE PARTIES TO END THE VIOLENCE AND RETURN TO NEGOTIATIONS AND YOUR CONTINUED SUPPORT FOR U.S. EFFORTS.

ON THE EVE OF THE UPCOMING MEETING IN THE HAGUE ON CLIMATE CHANGE, I WANT TO SHARE WITH YOU MY THINKING ON A FEW ISSUES. OVERALL, I HOPE THAT WE CAN PURSUE AN AGREEMENT THAT MAKES SENSE FOR BOTH THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE ECONOMY.

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By VR NARA, Date 12/13/2019
2015-0811-M (1.25)

REGARDING THE "KYOTO MECHANISMS", I UNDERSTAND THE EUROPEAN UNION IS URGING LIMITS ON EMISSIONS TRADING. WE PLAN TO CONTINUE TO TAKE SIGNIFICANT STEPS TO REDUCE EMISSIONS IN THE UNITED STATES BUT WE BELIEVE LIMITS ON TRADING WILL DRIVE UP IMPLEMENTATION COSTS WITHOUT PROVIDING ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT A NEW LEVY MAY BE PROPOSED ON EMISSIONS TRADING TO HELP DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. WE BELIEVE THE LEVY WOULD BURDEN THE COUNTRIES THAT WOULD USE THE TRADING SYSTEM, WOULD BE STRONGLY OPPOSED BY OUR BUSINESS COMMUNITY, AND WOULD BE ESPECIALLY PROBLEMATIC IN THE ABSENCE OF NEW COMMITMENTS FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRY ACTION TO FIGHT CLIMATE CHANGE.

PAGE 3 RHEHAAA7141 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANOTHER IMPORTANT ISSUE FOR THE UNITED STATES IS CARBON "SINKS". I STRONGLY BELIEVE FORESTS AND FARMLANDS CAN BE AN IMPORTANT PART OF THE SOLUTION TO CLIMATE CHANGE BY ABSORBING CARBON AND WE SHOULD NOT LIMIT THEIR POTENTIAL. FINALLY, WE NEED TO MAKE PROGRESS ON DEVELOPING COUNTRIES ACTIONS TO FIGHT CLIMATE CHANGE. WE MUST TAKE THE LEAD, BUT I ALSO BELIEVE WE NEED TO START A "NEW DIALOGUE" WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES ON ACTIONS THEY CAN TAKE TO BE PART OF THE SOLUTION. GERHARD, I LOOK FORWARD TO WORKING WITH YOU ON THIS IMPORTANT MATTER, AND I WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR SUPPORT TO MOVE FORWARD ON THE ISSUES I HAVE RAISED.

WITH BEST REGARDS,

SINCERELY,
WILLIAM J. CLINTON

END TEXT.

DECL: 06 NOV 2010

PAGE 4 RHEHAAA7141 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



BUNDESKANZLERAMT

Michael Steiner
Foreign Policy and Security Advisor
of the Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 1 November 2000

Phone 030 / 4000 - 22 00

or 030 / 4000 - 0 (Switchboard)

Mr. Sandy Berger
Assistant to the President
for National Security Affairs

Washington, D.C.

FAX: 001 202 456 94 81

TASKED
TO NESA
AS #6893

→ Blinken
Munter
Malley

(FVI)
- JS

Dear colleague,

Dear Sandy,

please find enclosed a letter of the Chancellor to President Clinton summing up the results of the Chancellor's visit to the Middle East.

A courtesy translation is attached.

I would be grateful if you could forward this letter as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Michael Steiner

Address:
Schloßplatz 1, 10178 Berlin

Mail:
P.O. Box 61 02 61, 10924 Berlin

Fax:
030 / 4000 - 23 62

Translation

Berlin, November 2, 2000

**His Excellency
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America**

Washington, D.C.

Dear Bill:

Following my return from the Middle East, I would like to share with you the overall impression I gained from my extensive talks with the Heads of State or Government in Egypt, Lebanon, Syria, Jordan and Israel, and with President Arafat.

During this trip, my central message to the parties was to curb the violence and return to the negotiating table. I urged my interlocutors to fully implement the Sharm el-Sheikh agreement and not to take any unilateral measures which could endanger the negotiation process.

My visit at this time was intended as a sign that we Europeans stand by the region, especially in difficult times. I made it clear that Germany, together with its European partners, has a fundamental interest in the resumption of the peace process. I also repeated that neither Germany nor the European Union wish to take on the role of a mediator. We rather wish to continue to actively support and back up your efforts for peace. My Arab and Israeli interlocutors praised the role played by Xavier Solana in Sharm el-Sheikh and spoke out in favor of his participation in future negotiations.

From my talks I got the impression that in spite of justified concerns about the difficult situation, the parties were in principle prepared to resume the peace talks. All of my interlocutors emphasized to me that they continue to have great faith in you personally and are convinced that you must continue to lead the peace talks.

- 2 -

I am glad that you have since managed to breathe new life into the talks. President Arafat yesterday assured me, as Prime Minister Barak had done earlier, that he is willing to travel to Washington if the conditions for such a trip are fulfilled.

I was relieved to hear of the agreement between Prime Minister Barak and President Arafat to end the violence. I hope that the agreement will really contribute towards defusing the situation. Now what we all need to do is to work together to persuade those involved to implement the agreement and resume the peace talks.

You can continue to count on my support.

Yours sincerely,

/s/ Gerhard Schröder

**BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
DER BUNDESKANZLER**

Berlin, den 2. November 2000

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William J. Clinton

Washington D. C.

Dear Bill,

aus dem Nahen Osten zurückgekehrt, möchte ich Dich über meine Gesamteindrücke nach den ausführlichen Gesprächen mit den Staats- und Regierungschefs in Ägypten, Libanon, Syrien, Jordanien und Israel sowie mit Präsident Arafat unterrichten.

Meine zentrale Botschaft an die Parteien während dieser Reise war, die Gewalt einzudämmen und an den Verhandlungstisch zurückzukehren. Ich habe mich bei meinen Gesprächspartnern nachdrücklich dafür eingesetzt, dass Sharm el-Sheikh in vollem Umfang implementiert und keine einseitigen Maßnahmen getroffen werden, die den Verhandlungsprozess gefährden können.

Meine Reise zu diesem Zeitpunkt sollte ein Zeichen dafür sein, dass wir Europäer gerade in schwierigen Zeiten der Region zur Seite stehen. Ich habe deutlich gemacht, dass Deutschland zusammen mit seinen europäischen Partnern ein elementares Interesse an der Wiederaufnahme des Friedensprozesses hat. Dabei habe ich erneut betont, dass weder Deutschland noch die Europäische Union eine eigenständige Vermittlerrolle übernehmen wollen.

...

- 2 -

Vielmehr wollen wir Deine Friedensbemühungen weiterhin aktiv begleiten und unterstützen. Meine arabischen und israelischen Gesprächspartner haben in diesem Zusammenhang die Rolle von Xavier Solana in Sharm el-Sheikh gewürdigt und sich für seine Beteiligung bei künftigen Verhandlungen ausgesprochen.

Aus meinen Gesprächen habe ich den Eindruck gewonnen, dass trotz berechtigter Sorgen über die schwierige Lage die grundsätzliche Bereitschaft der Parteien für eine Wiederaufnahme der Friedensgespräche besteht. Alle Gesprächspartner haben mir gegenüber betont, dass sie weiterhin großes Vertrauen in Dich setzen und der Überzeugung sind, dass Du die Friedensgespräche in der Hand behalten musst.

Ich freue mich daher, dass es Dir inzwischen gelungen ist, die Gesprächskontakte wieder zu beleben. Präsident Arafat hat mir gestern, ebenso wie zuvor Premierminister Barak, versichert, dass er bereit sei, nach Washington zu reisen, wenn die Bedingungen für eine solche Reise erfüllt seien.

Die Vereinbarung zwischen Premierminister Barak und Präsident Arafat zur Beendigung der Gewalt habe ich mit Erleichterung aufgenommen. Ich hoffe, dass sie tatsächlich zu einer Beruhigung der Lage beiträgt. Jetzt kommt es darauf an, dass wir alle gemeinsam auf die Beteiligten einwirken, die Vereinbarung umzusetzen und die Friedensgespräche wieder aufzunehmen.

Auf meine Unterstützung kannst Du weiterhin zählen.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

Translation

*His Excellency
William Jefferson Clinton
President of the United States of America
The White House
Washington, D.C.*

Dear Mr. President, dear Bill:

On learning of the breakthrough in the negotiations in Sharm el-Sheikh I was filled with great respect for all participants and in particular for your valuable personal contribution. The foundation for a halt to the violence and the bloodshed has now been laid. The full and prompt implementation of the accords is now crucial. That will also be a key to the speedy resumption of talks on the continuation of the peace process.

Yours sincerely,

*Gerhard Schröder
Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany*

Telegramm

*Seiner Exzellenz
dem Präsidenten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn William Jefferson Clinton
Weißes Haus
Washington, D.C.
USA*

Sehr geehrter Herr Präsident, lieber Bill,

Mit großem Respekt vor allen Beteiligten und ganz besonders Deinem persönlichen Einsatz habe ich von dem Durchbruch in den Verhandlungen in Sharm el-Sheikh Kenntnis genommen. Damit ist eine Grundlage geschaffen, der Gewalt und dem Blutvergießen Einhalt zu gebieten. Entscheidend ist jetzt die vollständige und unverzügliche Umsetzung der Vereinbarungen. Damit wird auch eine wichtige Voraussetzung geschaffen, die Gespräche über die Fortführung des Friedensprozesses rasch wiederaufzunehmen.

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

*Gerhard Schröder
Bundeskanzler der Bundesrepublik Deutschland*

THE AMBASSADOR
OF THE
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

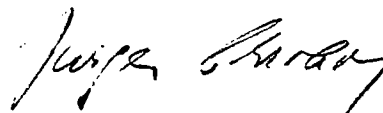


Dear Mr. President:

*I have the honor of presenting to you the enclosed telegram from Federal Chancellor
Gerhard Schröder.*

A courtesy translation is attached.

Respectfully yours,


(Jürgen Chrobog)

Washington, D. C., October 18, 2000

*The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.*

OCT 19 2000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006764
RECEIVED: 30 OCT 00 12

TO: BERGER

FROM: MUNTER
BLINKEN

DOC DATE: 30 OCT 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY

TELCON

PERSONS: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

SUBJECT: TELCON W/ CHANCELLOR SCHROEDER ON OCT 27

ACTION: BRADTKE APPROVED RECOM # 2

DUE DATE: 04 NOV 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MUNTER

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
EXECSEC
FICKLIN
MUNTER
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTCG

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/23/2019
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0006764

DOC ACTION OFFICER

001 BERGER
001

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

Z 00103113 FOR DECISION
X 00110211 BRADTKE APPROVED RECOM # 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
THE WHITE HOUSE**

PROOFED BY: 3 LOG # 6764
 URGENT NOT PROOFED: T SYSTEM PRS INT ARS
 BYPASSED WW DESK: _____ DOCLOG 17 A/O _____

	SEQUENCE TO	INITIAL/DATE	DISPOSITION
GIRE	_____	_____	_____
HAAS	<u>1</u>	<u>SP 11/1</u>	<u>sce edit</u>
POWELL	_____	_____	_____
BASH		<u>W 11/2</u>	<u>Fix</u>
BRADTKE	_____	_____	_____
RUDMAN	_____	_____	_____
KERRICK	_____	_____	_____
BERGER	_____	_____	_____
SITUATION ROOM	_____	_____	_____
WEST WING DESK	<u>3</u>	<u>SM 11/2</u>	<u>N</u>
RECORDS MGMT.	<u>4</u>	_____	<u>N</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____

A = ACTION I = INFORMATION D = DISPATCH R = RETAIN N = NO FURTHER ACTION

CC: 00 OCT 31 PM 1:20

COMMENTS:

Schroeder Mem Con

EXEC SEC OFFICE HAS DISKETTE yes

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

MEMORANDUM OF TELEPHONE CONVERSATION

SUBJECT: Telcon with German Chancellor Schroeder (U)

PARTICIPANTS: The President
Chancellor Schroeder

Interpreter: Gisela Marcuse

Notetakers: Michael Manning, Dena Sutliff,
Sean Tarver, Frank Jarosinski, and Jill
Sandler

DATE, TIME: October 27, 2000, 10:36 - 10:53 a.m. EDT
AND PLACE: Oval Office

The President: Hello, Gerhard. How are you? (U)

Chancellor Schroeder: Hello, Mr. President. I am fine, thank
you. I hope you are too. (U)

The President: I am doing well. I am sorry it took so long to
get together. (U)

Chancellor Schroeder: I have no problem. You are working hard.
(U)

The President: Yes. We have a campaign and the Middle East and
we haven't been sleeping much. I am glad you are going. You are
going this weekend right? (U)

Chancellor Schroeder: Yes indeed, and this trip is a trip that
was planned quite a long time ago and if I cancelled now, it
would send the wrong signal. I wanted to call you to inform you
before I left. (U)

The President: Well, first of all, I am glad you are going
because I think that we can't have enough world leaders

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by: Robert A. Bradtke
Reason: 1.5(d)
Declassify on: 10/30/10

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526, Sec. 3.5 (b)
White House Guidelines, September 11, 2006
By: VZ NARA, Date: 12/13/2019
2015-0811- M (1.28)

delivering the right message over there about stopping this violence and getting back to peace negotiations. (C)

Chancellor Schroeder: That's exactly the kind of core message I intend to convey to the people I'm going to meet, and make it very clear that the peace process has to continue, and that can only take place if an end can be put to the violence. (C)

The President: There are two things I hope you will emphasize. One is the violence point. No one wants a war, but we could actually have one, because within the Palestinians, there are groups who think some level of violence suits their purpose. Then the Israelis react to them so strongly that they think they have to retaliate and even escalate, which makes it worse. So we could still have an all-out conflict there. That is why I think President Mubarak and King Abdullah, and other sensible leaders, have worked so hard in the past three days to put an end to it. We are making progress, but there are a lot of players in the drama there who could screw it up. So I think anything you can do there is critical. (C)

Chancellor Schroeder: Exactly. That is the objective we are working for. No matter what country they are coming from, we want to strengthen those forces interested in the peace process and strive for de-escalation of violence on the ground. I would be interested in your assessment on the part Mr. Arafat plays. Do you believe he is strong enough to control and manage the situation? (C)

The President: That is not an easy question to answer yes or no to. I think he can dramatically reduce the level of violence, but he does not control all the people who seek to do violence. Now, it is hard for him to completely stop it because he might have to crack down very hard on the young people in the street and some groups within his own organization, which is the problem in the first place. A lot of people in the Palestinian areas who have not done well economically are frustrated over the continuing Israeli presence. The longer this goes on, the higher the price Arafat will have to pay to get this shut down. The short answer is, I think Arafat can control about 90 percent of it. (C)

Chancellor Schroeder: I agree fully with what you said but, on the other hand, I do not see any other conceivable partner for the peace process in the immediate term. (C)

The President: Absolutely. Look, I believe that Arafat and Barak would actually still like to do a peace agreement. That may seem unbelievable, but I am quite sure it is true. It is just a question of whether we can shut the violence down so it is

politically possible for Barak and Arafat as well. You can have an impact here. There is one other problem in the region and that is Syria. Bashar Asad is young and eager not to appear weak. He wants to appear strong as his father was. He has flirted with Saddam and, even worse, encouraged Hizballah. He thinks he can use them to prod Israel to ultimately make a deal with the Palestinians and with him, but I think they will use Bashar to go start a war, which is what they want. He is just young and inexperienced. All the leaders I talked to said they were worried about how unaware he is of the real danger of his situation because he was encouraging the Hizballah. So I hope you will take the opportunity to caution him and to urge him to be a constructive force and to also urge the other Arab leaders to do that. (e)

Chancellor Schroeder: There are two people whom I simply have to see and one of whom is Mr. Bashar Asad. No doubt someone has to talk to him. I think we have a good starting point. We have been able to do away with a number of economic difficulties, so we can talk about increasing and reactivating cooperation with Syria, so that is a very good point of departure. Another problem is definitely Northern Lebanon. Of course, we have to talk to Mr. Hariri. (e)

The President: I agree with that. I think you can have an influence with Bashar because you will be in office during the early years of his presidency. I think you can have a bigger impact than I can. I had quite a good relationship with his father, but, unfortunately, we couldn't pull peace off at the end of his life. We were very close to an agreement. I think Bashar can make an agreement within the next two or three years that he will be satisfied with unless his actions now so alienate the Israelis that they believe they can't trust him to give back the Golan. They're not arguing about a great deal of land, so I think you should raise that whole point: that he will be able to complete his father's dream where he gets to have a piece of Israel where they get the Golan back unless at this moment he destroys any capacity they have to trust him. (e)

Chancellor Schroeder: I will try my very best because I very much agree with your assessment of this particular issue. I think it would prove very helpful if Sandy Berger and Steiner could keep in close contact during my visit. (e)

The President: I agree with that and they will. Gerhard, one more thing: I was so pleased yesterday when Yugoslavia was admitted into the Stability Pact in Bucharest. This brings into fruition the vision the two of us had in 1999 in Sarajevo and I am just thrilled. I know there are still challenges to Kostunica, including honoring the Dayton accords and responding

to the war crimes tribunal, but I think what is going on over there is great, and was made possible because we stood together and did what we did in Bosnia and Kosovo, and because we held out hope for a different future at Sarajevo. So I just wanted to tell you how pleased I am about this. (e)

Chancellor Schroeder: Indeed. I agree very much with you and I am very pleased too. Quite a few people here ask how the election campaign with you is going and are keeping their fingers crossed. (e)

The President: Thank you very much. So far so good. (U)

Chancellor Schroeder: Okay. Thank you very much and all the best, but also give my best regards to your wife. (U)

The President: Thank you, Gerhard. Goodbye (U)

Chancellor Schroeder: Goodbye. (U)

-- End of Conversation --

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6764

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

October 30, 2000

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR SAMUEL R. BERGER

THROUGH: ANTONY BLINKEN *AB*
FROM: CAMERON MUNTER *cm*
SUBJECT: Memorandum of Conversation Between the President
and German Chancellor Schroeder

Attached at Tab A is the Memorandum of Conversation between the President and Chancellor Schroeder that took place on October 27, 2000.

RECOMMENDATION

That you authorize Robert A. Bradtke to transmit the Memorandum of Conversation at Tab A to the State Department.

Approve _____ Disapprove *AB 11/2*

That the attached Memorandum of Conversation be filed for the record.

Approve *AB 11/2* Disapprove _____

Attachments

Tab I Memorandum to the State Department
Tab A Memorandum of Conversation

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reason: 1.5(d)
Declassify On: 10/30/10

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By *RDS* NARA, Date *11/22/2019*
2015-0811-M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20504

6764

MEMORANDUM FOR MS. KRISTIE A. KENNEY
Executive Secretary
Department of State

SUBJECT: Memorandum of Conversation Between the President
and Chancellor Gerhard Schroeder of Germany --
October 27, 2000 (U)

The attached Memorandum of Conversation between the President
and Chancellor Schroeder is provided for the information of the
Secretary of State. It must be distributed via NODIS channels
and not below the Deputy Assistant Secretary (DAS) level. It
may also be sent to our embassy in Berlin for the Ambassador
and/or Deputy Chief of Mission (DCM) only. ~~(e)~~

Robert A. Bradtke
Executive Secretary

Attachment
Tab A Memorandum of Conversation

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by: Robert A. Bradtke
Reason: 1.5(d)
Declassify on: 10/30/10

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDs NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

Case Number: 2015-0811-M

MR MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the Clinton Presidential Library Staff.

Original OA/ID Number: 4112				
Document ID: 0006893				
Row: 47	Section: 3	Shelf: 3	Position: 1	Stack: V

Withdrawal/Redaction Sheet

Clinton Library

DOCUMENT NO. AND TYPE	SUBJECT/TITLE	DATE	RESTRICTION
~~001. letter~~	~~Schroeder to POTUS (2 pages)~~	~~11/02/2000~~	~~P1/b(1)~~ <i>✓ 4/3/2020</i>

COLLECTION:

Clinton Presidential Records
NSC Records Management
([Schroeder and HS...])
OA/Box Number: 4112

FOLDER TITLE:

0006893

2015-0811-M

rs1416

RESTRICTION CODES

Presidential Records Act - [44 U.S.C. 2204(a)]

- P1 National Security Classified Information [(a)(1) of the PRA]
- P2 Relating to the appointment to Federal office [(a)(2) of the PRA]
- P3 Release would violate a Federal statute [(a)(3) of the PRA]
- P4 Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information [(a)(4) of the PRA]
- P5 Release would disclose confidential advice between the President and his advisors, or between such advisors [(a)(5) of the PRA]
- P6 Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(a)(6) of the PRA]

C. Closed in accordance with restrictions contained in donor's deed of gift.

PRM. Personal record misfile defined in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2201(3).

RR. Document will be reviewed upon request.

Freedom of Information Act - [5 U.S.C. 552(b)]

- b(1) National security classified information [(b)(1) of the FOIA]
- b(2) Release would disclose internal personnel rules and practices of an agency [(b)(2) of the FOIA]
- b(3) Release would violate a Federal statute [(b)(3) of the FOIA]
- b(4) Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential or financial information [(b)(4) of the FOIA]
- b(6) Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy [(b)(6) of the FOIA]
- b(7) Release would disclose information compiled for law enforcement purposes [(b)(7) of the FOIA]
- b(8) Release would disclose information concerning the regulation of financial institutions [(b)(8) of the FOIA]
- b(9) Release would disclose geological or geophysical information concerning wells [(b)(9) of the FOIA]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006893
RECEIVED: 06 NOV 00 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 02 NOV 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
MIDDLE EAST
ISRAEL

HS
EGYPT
SYRIA

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: GERMAN CHANCELLOR TRIP RPT RE MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

ACTION: NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DUE DATE: 17 NOV 00 STATUS: C

STAFF OFFICER: MALLEY

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

D O C U M E N T D I S T R I B U T I O N

FOR ACTION

FOR CONCURRENCE

FOR INFO
MALLEY
NSC CHRON

COMMENTS: _____

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY: NSGP

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By RDS NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ACTION DATA SUMMARY REPORT

RECORD ID: 0006893

DOC ACTION OFFICER

CAO ASSIGNED ACTION REQUIRED

001 MALLEY
001

Z 00110615 PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER
X 00110806 NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED

DISPATCH DATA SUMMARY REPORT

DOC DATE DISPATCH FOR ACTION

DISPATCH FOR INFO

001 001102

STATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NSC/RMO PROFILE

RECORD ID: 0006893
RECEIVED: 06 NOV 00 15

TO: PRESIDENT

FROM: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DOC DATE: 02 NOV 00
SOURCE REF:

KEYWORDS: GERMANY
MIDDLE EAST
ISRAEL

HS
EGYPT
SYRIA

PERSONS:

SUBJECT: GERMAN CHANCELLOR TRIP RPT RE MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

ACTION: PREPARE MEMO FOR BERGER

DUE DATE: 17 NOV 00 STATUS: S

STAFF OFFICER: MALLEY

LOGREF:

FILES: PA

NSCP:

CODES:

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

FOR ACTION
MALLEY

FOR CONCURRENCE
MUNTER

FOR INFO
BERGER
BRADTKE
MCCARTHY
RIEDEL
RUDMAN
SCHWARTZ
STATE

COMMENTS:

NFA per Rob Malley 11/7/00

DISPATCHED BY _____ DATE _____ BY HAND W/ATTCH

OPENED BY: NSTSM

CLOSED BY:

DOC 1 OF 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 13526
White House Guidelines, May 16, 2017
By ROS NARA, Date 11/22/2019
2015-0811-M

6893

Translation

Berlin, November 2, 2000

His Excellency
William J. Clinton
President of the
United States of America

Washington, D.C.

→ PERS
letter from Schroeder
on Middle East trip.
G

Dear Bill:

Following my return from the Middle East, I would like to share with you the overall impression I gained from my extensive talks with the Heads of State or Government in Egypt, Lebanon, Syria, Jordan and Israel, and with President Arafat.

During this trip, my central message to the parties was to curb the violence and return to the negotiating table. I urged my interlocutors to fully implement the Sharm el-Sheikh agreement and not to take any unilateral measures which could endanger the negotiation process.

My visit at this time was intended as a sign that we Europeans stand by the region, especially in difficult times. I made it clear that Germany, together with its European partners, has a fundamental interest in the resumption of the peace process. I also repeated that neither Germany nor the European Union wish to take on the role of a mediator. We rather wish to continue to actively support and back up your efforts for peace. My Arab and Israeli interlocutors praised the role played by Xavier Solana in Sharm el-Sheikh and spoke out in favor of his participation in future negotiations.

From my talks I got the impression that in spite of justified concerns about the difficult situation, the parties were in principle prepared to resume the peace talks. All of my interlocutors emphasized to me that they continue to have great faith in you personally and are convinced that you must continue to lead the peace talks.

- 2 -

I am glad that you have since managed to breathe new life into the talks. President Arafat yesterday assured me, as Prime Minister Barak had done earlier, that he is willing to travel to Washington if the conditions for such a trip are fulfilled.

I was relieved to hear of the agreement between Prime Minister Barak and President Arafat to end the violence. I hope that the agreement will really contribute towards defusing the situation. Now what we all need to do is to work together to persuade those involved to implement the agreement and resume the peace talks.

You can continue to count on my support.

Yours sincerely,
/s/ Gerhard Schröder



BUNDESKANZLERAMT

Michael Steiner
Foreign Policy and Security Advisor
of the Federal Chancellor

Berlin, 1. November 2000
Phone 030 / 4000 - 22 00
or 030 / 4000 - 0 (Switchboard)

Mr. Sandy Berger
Assistant to the President
for National Security Affairs

Washington, D.C.

FAX: 001 202 456 94 81

*Justin -
response from
NSA
@*

Dear colleague,

Dear Sandy,

please find enclosed a letter of the Chancellor to President Clinton summing up the results of the Chancellor's visit to the Middle East.

A courtesy translation is attached.

I would be grateful if you could forward this letter as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Michael

NOV 6 15:17

Address:
Schloßplatz 1, 10178 Berlin

Mail:
P.O. Box 61 02 61, 10924 Berlin

Fax:
030 / 4000 - 23 62



NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ID 0006893

REFERRAL

DATE: 06 NOV 00

MEMORANDUM FOR: KENNEY, K

STATE SECRETARIAT

DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION:

TO: PRESIDENT

SOURCE: SCHROEDER, GERHARD

DATE: 02 NOV 00

SUBJ: GERMAN CHANCELLOR TRIP RPT RE MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS

REQUIRED ACTION: FOR INFORMATION

DUE DATE:

COMMENT:

FOR



JOHN W. FICKLIN

NSC RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
DISTRIBUTION RECEIPT

LOG 0006893
DATE 02 NOV 00

SUBJECT: GERMAN CHANCELLOR TRIP RPT RE MIDDLE EAST PEACE PROCESS
DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

DATE

TIME

SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT
FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
ROOM 7224
2201 C STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PRINT LAST NAME: _____

COPY: 1

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF CLASSIFIED ATTACHMENTS
Initials: RDS Date: 11/22/2019
2015-0811-N

DATE, TIME, SIGN THE RECEIPT AND RETURN TO: NSC RECORDS MGNT, ROOM 379 OEOB
PAGE 01 OF 01 PAGES